CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD CENTRAL VALLEY REGION

364 Knollcrest Drive, Suite 205, Redding, California 96002 Phone (530) 224-4845 O Fax (530) 224-4857 Central Valley Home Page (http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley)

NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES) CA0078051 ORDER R5-2023-XXXX

TENTATIVE WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CITY OF MT. SHASTA AND U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - FOREST SERVICE, CITY OF MT. SHASTA WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT, SISKIYOU COUNTY

The following Discharger is subject to waste discharge requirements (WDRs) set forth in this Order:

Table 1. Discharger Information

Discharger:	City of Mt. Shasta
Name of Facility:	City of Mt. Shasta Wastewater Treatment Plant
Facility Street Address:	2500 Grant Road
Facility City, State, Zip:	Mt. Shasta, CA 96067
Facility County:	Siskiyou County

Table 2. Discharge Location

Discharge Point	Effluent Description	Discharge Point Latitude (North)	Discharge Point Longitude (West)	Receiving Water
001	Treated Municipal Wastewater	41.2764°	-122.3186°	Sacramento River
002	Treated Municipal Wastewater	41.2856°	-122.2735°	Leachfield
003	Treated Municipal Wastewater	41.2831°	-122.3188°	Mt. Shasta Resort Golf Course

Table 3. Administrative Information

This Order was Adopted on:	27/28 April 2023
This Order shall become effective on:	1 June 2023
This Order shall expire on:	31 May 2028
The Discharger shall file a Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD) as an application for reissuance of WDRs in accordance with title 23, California Code of Regulations (CCR), and an application for reissuance of a NPDES permit no later than:	31 May 2027
The United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) and the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Central Valley Region have classified this discharge as follows:	Minor Discharge

I, Patrick Pulupa, Executive Officer, do hereby certify that this Order with all attachments is a full, true, and correct copy of the Order adopted by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Central Valley Region, on **27/28 April 2023**.

WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS TABLE OF CONTENTS

Ι.	Facility Information	3
II.	Findings	
III.	Discharge Prohibitions	
IV.	Effluent Limitations and Discharge Specifications	5
	A. Effluent Limitations – Discharge Point 001	5
	1. Final Effluent Limitations – Discharge Point 001	5
	B. Land Discharge Specifications – Discharge Point 002	6
	C. Recycling Specifications – Discharge Point 003	
V.	Receiving Water Limitations	
	A. Surface Water Limitations	8
	B. Groundwater Limitations	
VI.	Provisions	11
	A. Standard Provisions	11
	B. Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP) Requirements	15
	C. Special Provisions	
	1. Reopener Provisions	
	2. Special Studies, Technical Reports and Additional Monitoring Requirements	17
	3. Best Management Practices and Pollution Prevention	
	4. Construction, Operation and Maintenance Specifications	
	5. Special Provisions for Publicly-Owned Treatment Works (POTWs)	
	6. Other Special Provisions	
	7. Compliance Schedules – Not Applicable	23
VII.	Compliance Determination	23
	TABLES	
Tabl	le 1. Discharger Information	1
Tabl	e 2. Discharge Location	1
	e 3. Administrative Information	
	e 4. Effluent Limitations	
Tabl	e 5. Land Discharge Specifications	6
Tabl	e 6. Recycled Water Discharge Specifications	7
	ATTACHMENTS	
	chment A – Definitions	4-1
	•····• - ···-	B-1
	chment C – Flow Schematic	
	chment D – Standard Provisions	
	chment E – Monitoring and Reporting Program	
	chment F – Fact SheetI	
	chment G – Summary Of Reasonable Potential Analysis	
	chment H-1 – Calculation of WQBELS	
Atta	chment H-2 – Calculation of WQBELS	3-2

I. FACILITY INFORMATION

Information describing the City of Mt. Shasta Wastewater Treatment Plant (Facility) is summarized in Table 1 and in sections I and II of the Fact Sheet (Attachment F). Section I of the Fact Sheet also includes information regarding the Facility's permit application.

II. FINDINGS

The California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Central Valley Region (hereinafter Central Valley Water Board), finds:

- A. Legal Authorities. This Order serves as waste discharge requirements (WDRs) pursuant to article 4, chapter 4, division 7 of the California Water Code (commencing with section 13260). This Order is also issued pursuant to section 402 of the federal Clean Water Act (CWA) and implementing regulations adopted by the U.S. EPA and chapter 5.5, division 7 of the Water Code (commencing with section 13370). It shall serve as a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit authorizing the Discharger to discharge into waters of the United States at the discharge location described in Table 2 subject to the WDRs in this Order.
- B. California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). Under Water Code section 13389, this action to adopt an NPDES permit is exempt from the provisions of Chapter 3 of CEQA, (commencing with section 21100) of Division 13 of Public Resources Code. Additionally, the adoption of land discharge requirements and Title 22 water reclamation requirements for the Facility constituents permitting of an existing facility that is categorically exempt from the provisions of CEQA pursuant to CCR, title 14, section 15301.
- **C. Background and Rationale for Requirements.** The Central Valley Water Board developed the requirements in this Order based on information submitted as part of the application, through monitoring and reporting programs, and other available information. The Fact Sheet (Attachment F), which contains background information and rationale for the requirements in this Order, is hereby incorporated into and constitutes Findings for this Order. Attachments A through H are also incorporated into this Order.
- D. Provisions and Requirements Implementing State Law. The provisions/requirements in subsections IV.B, IV.C, V.B, and certain subsections of VI.C.2 and VI.C.4 are included to implement state law only. These provisions/requirements are not required or authorized under the federal CWA; consequently, violations of these provisions/requirements are not subject to the enforcement remedies that are available for NPDES violations.
- E. Monitoring and Reporting. 40 C.F.R. section 122.48 requires that all NPDES permits specify requirements for recording and reporting monitoring results. Water Code sections 13267 and 13383 authorize the Central Valley Water Board to establish monitoring, inspection, entry, reporting, and recordkeeping requirements. This Order and the Monitoring and Reporting Program, provided in Attachment E,

establish monitoring and reporting requirements to implement federal and State requirements. The burden, including costs, of these monitoring and reporting requirements bears a reasonable relationship to the need for these reports and the benefits to be obtained therefrom. The Discharger, as owner and operator of the Facility, is responsible for these requirements, which are necessary to determine compliance with this Order. The need for these requirements is further discussed in the Fact Sheet, Attachment F.

- **F.** Notification of Interested Persons. The Central Valley Water Board has notified the Discharger and interested agencies and persons of its intent to prescribe WDRs for the discharge and has provided them with an opportunity to submit their written comments and recommendations. Details of the notification are provided in the Fact Sheet.
- **G.** Consideration of Public Comment. The Central Valley Water Board, in a public meeting, heard and considered all comments pertaining to the discharge. Details of the Public Hearing are provided in the Fact Sheet.

THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that this Order supersedes Order R5-2017-0117 except for enforcement purposes, and, in order to meet the provisions contained in division 7 of the Water Code (commencing with section 13000) and regulations adopted thereunder, and the provisions of the CWA and regulations and guidelines adopted thereunder, the Discharger shall comply with the requirements in this Order. This action in no way prevents the Central Valley Water Board from taking enforcement action for violations of the previous Order.

III. DISCHARGE PROHIBITIONS

- A. Discharge of wastewater from the Facility, as the Facility is specifically described in the Fact Sheet in section II.B, in a manner different from that described in this Order is prohibited.
- **B**. The by-pass or overflow of wastes to surface waters is prohibited, except as allowed by Federal Standard Provisions I.G. and I.H. (Attachment D).
- **C**. Neither the discharge nor its treatment shall create a nuisance as defined in section 13050 of the Water Code.
- **D**. Discharge of waste classified as 'hazardous', as defined in the CCR, title 22, section 66261.1 et seq., is prohibited.
- E. Average Dry Weather Flow. Discharges to the Sacramento River water exceeding an average dry weather flow of 0.8 million gallons per day (MGD) are prohibited.
- **F**. The discharge of wastewater to the Sacramento River during the recreation season (15 June through 14 September) is prohibited.

IV. EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND DISCHARGE SPECIFICATIONS

A. Effluent Limitations – Discharge Point 001

1. Final Effluent Limitations – Discharge Point 001

The Discharger shall maintain compliance with the following effluent limitations at Discharge Point 001. Unless otherwise specified compliance shall be measured at Monitoring Location EFF-001, as described in the Monitoring and Reporting Program, Attachment E:

a. The Discharger shall maintain compliance with the effluent limitations specified in Table 4:

Parameters	Units	Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily
Biochemical Oxygen Demand, 5-day @	milligrams per liter (mg/L)	10	15	
20°Celcius (BOD5)				
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	mg/L	10	15	
Ammonia Nitrogen, Total (as N)	mg/L	5.7	8.9	
Copper, Total Recoverable	micrograms per liter (µg/L)	10		18
Nitrate Plus Nitrite (as N)	mg/L	10	22	
Zinc, Total Recoverable	µg/L	26		46

Table 4. Effluent Limitations

b. **pH:**

- i. 6.5 Standard Units (SU) as an instantaneous minimum.
- ii. 8.5 SU as an instantaneous maximum.
- c. **Percent Removal.** The average monthly percent removal of BOD₅ and TSS shall not be less than 85 percent.
- d. Acute Whole Effluent Toxicity. Survival of aquatic organisms in 96-hour bioassays of undiluted waste shall be no less than:
 - i. 70%, minimum for any one bioassay; and
 - ii. 90%, median for any three consecutive bioassays.
- e. **Chronic Whole Effluent Toxicity.** The effluent chronic toxicity shall not exceed 2 chronic toxicity units (as 100/NOEC) **AND** a percent effect of 25

percent (%) at 50 percent (%) effluent, for any endpoint as the median of up to three consecutive chronic toxicity tests within a six-week period.

- f. Total Residual Chlorine. Effluent total residual chlorine shall not exceed:
 - i. 0.011 mg/L, as a 4-day average; and
 - ii. 0.019 mg/L, as a 1-hour average.
- g. **Total Coliform Organisms.** Effluent total coliform organisms shall not exceed the following (except as specified in section "I" below) with compliance measured immediately after disinfection:
 - i. 2.2 most probable number per 100 milliliters (MPN/100 mL), as a 7-day median;
 - ii. 23 MPN/100 mL, more than once in any 30-day period; and
 - iii. 240 MPN/100 mL, at any time.
- h. Total Coliform Organisms. From 16 November through 14 April, during periods of discharge when a receiving water to effluent flow ratio of ≥20:1 exists and the receiving water is <400 cfs, effluent total coliform organisms shall not exceed the following with compliance measured immediately after disinfection:
 - i. 23 MPN/100 mL, as a 7-day median
 - ii. 240 MPN/100 mL, at any time.

B. Land Discharge Specifications – Discharge Point 002

- 1. Beginning upon the effective date of this Order, the Discharger shall maintain compliance with the following limitations at Discharge Point 002, with compliance measured at Monitoring Location LND-001 as described in the attached MRP.
 - a. The Discharger shall maintain compliance with the effluent limitations specified in Table 5:

Parameter	Units	Average Monthly	Average Weekly
BOD5	mg/L	10	15
TSS	mg/L	10	15
Total Nitrogen	mg/L	10	

Table 5. Land Discharge Specifications

- b. Average Daily Discharge Flow. The average daily discharge flow for discharges to the leachfield, as determined by dividing the total monthly flow to the leachfield by the number of days discharge to the leachfield occurred, shall not exceed **0.70 MGD**.
- c. **Total Coliform Organisms.** Leachfield effluent total coliform organisms shall not exceed:
 - i. 2.2 MPN/100 mL, as a 7-day median
 - ii. 23 MPN/100 mL, more than once in any 30-day period; and
 - iii. 240 MPN/100 mL, at any time.

C. Recycling Specifications – Discharge Point 003

- 1. Beginning upon the effective date of this Order, the Discharger shall maintain compliance with the following limitations at Discharge Point 003, with compliance measured at Monitoring Location REC-001 as described in the attached MRP.
 - a. The Discharger shall maintain compliance with the effluent limitations specified in Table 6:

Parameter	Units	Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily
BOD5	mg/L	10	15	
TSS	mg/L	10	15	
Turbidity	NTU	5		10

Table 6. Recycled Water Discharge Specifications

Table 6 Notes:

- 1. **Turbidity Average Monthly Discharge Specification**. Applied as a 30-day average.
- b. **Total Coliform Organisms.** Recycled effluent total coliform organisms shall not exceed:
 - i. 2.2 MPN/100 mL, as a 7-day median
 - ii. 23 MPN/100 mL, more than once in any 30-day period; and
 - iii. 240 MPN/100 mL, at any time.
- c. Average Daily Discharge Flow. The average daily discharge flow for discharges to the Mt. Shasta Resort Golf Resort, as determined by dividing the total monthly flow to the golf course by the number of days discharge to the golf course occurred, shall not exceed **0.80 MGD**.

- 2. The Discharger shall recycle its treated wastewater to the maximum extent practicable, as discussed in Section III.E.2 of the Fact Sheet.
- 3. The discharge shall be adequately dechlorinated.
- 4. The land application of recycled water to the Mt. Shasta Resort Golf Course shall be in accordance with the buffer zone requirements and specifications found in WDRs Order No. 5-01-083 or subsequent orders.
- 5. The production, delivery, or use of recycled water shall be in conformance with the criteria contained in Chapter 3, Division 4, Title 22, California Code of Regulations (CCR) (Section 60301, et seq.), or amendments thereto.

V. RECEIVING WATER LIMITATIONS

A. Surface Water Limitations

The discharge shall not cause the following in the Sacramento River:

- Bacteria. The six-week rolling geometric mean of Escherichia coli (E. coli) to exceed 100 colony forming units (cfu) per 100 milliliters (mL), calculated weekly, and a statistical threshold value (STV) of 320 cfu/100 mL to be exceeded by more than 10 percent of the samples collected in a calendar month, calculated in a static manner.
- 2. **Biostimulatory Substances.** Water to contain biostimulatory substances which promote aquatic growths in concentrations that cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses.
- 3. **Chemical Constituents.** Chemical constituents to be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses.
- 4. Color. Discoloration that causes nuisance or adversely affects beneficial uses.
- 5. Dissolved Oxygen:
 - a. The monthly median of the mean daily dissolved oxygen concentration to fall below 85 percent of saturation in the main water mass
 - b. The 95-percentile dissolved oxygen concentration to fall below 75 percent of saturation; nor
 - c. The dissolved oxygen concentration to be reduced below 7.0 mg/L at any time.
- 6. **Floating Material.** Floating material to be present in amounts that cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses.

- 7. **Oil and Grease.** Oils, greases, waxes, or other materials to be present in concentrations that cause nuisance, result in a visible film or coating on the surface of the water or on objects in the water, or otherwise adversely affect beneficial uses.
- 8. **pH.** The pH to be depressed below 6.5 nor raised above 8.5
- 9. Pesticides:
 - a. Pesticides to be present, individually or in combination, in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses;
 - b. Pesticides to be present in bottom sediments or aquatic life in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses;
 - c. Total identifiable persistent chlorinated hydrocarbon pesticides to be present in the water column at concentrations detectable within the accuracy of analytical methods approved by U.S. EPA or the Executive Officer;
 - Pesticide concentrations to exceed those allowable by applicable antidegradation policies (see State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16 and 40 CFR section 131.12.);
 - e. Pesticide concentrations to exceed the lowest levels technically and economically achievable;
 - Pesticides to be present in concentration in excess of the maximum contaminant levels (MCLs) <set forth in CCR, Title 22, division 4, chapter 15; nor
 - g. Thiobencarb to be present in excess of 1.0 μ g/L.

10. Radioactivity:

- a. Radionuclides to be present in concentrations that are harmful to human, plant, animal, or aquatic life nor that result in the accumulation of radionuclides in the food web to an extent that presents a hazard to human, plant, animal, or aquatic life; nor
- b. Radionuclides to be present in excess of the MCLs specified in Table 64442 of section 64442 and Table 64443 of section 64443 of Title 22 of the CCR.
- 11. **Suspended Sediments.** The suspended sediment load and suspended sediment discharge rate of surface waters to be altered in such a manner as to cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses.

- 12. **Settleable Substances.** Substances to be present in concentrations that result in the deposition of material that causes nuisance or adversely affects beneficial uses.
- 13. **Suspended Material.** Suspended material to be present in concentrations that cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses.
- 14. **Taste and Odors.** Taste- or odor-producing substances to be present in concentrations that impart undesirable tastes or odors to fish flesh or other edible products of aquatic origin, or that cause nuisance, or otherwise adversely affect beneficial uses.
- 15. **Temperature.** The natural temperature to be increased by more than 5° Fahrenheit. Compliance to be determined based on the difference in temperature at Monitoring Locations RSW-001 and RSW-002. The temperature changes due to controllable factors shall be limited as described below. To the extent of any conflict with the above temperature objective, the more stringent objective applies.
 - a. From 1 December to 15 March, the maximum temperature shall be 55°F.
 - b. From 16 March to 15 April, the maximum temperature shall be 60°F.
 - c. From 16 April to 15 May, the maximum temperature shall be 65 °F.
 - d. From 16 May to 15 October, the maximum temperature shall be 70°F.
 - e. From 16 October to 15 November, the maximum temperature shall be 65°F.
 - f. From 16 November to 30 November, the maximum temperature shall be 60°F.
- 16. **Toxicity.** Toxic substances to be present, individually or in combination, in concentrations that produce detrimental physiological responses in human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.

17. Turbidity.

- a. Shall not exceed 2 Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTU) where natural turbidity is less than 1 NTU;
- b. Shall not increase more than 1 NTU where natural turbidity is between 1 and 5 NTUs;
- c. Shall not increase more than 20 percent where natural turbidity is between 5 and 50 NTUs;

- d. Shall not increase more than 10 NTU where natural turbidity is between 50 and 100 NTUs; nor
- e. Shall not increase more than 10 percent where natural turbidity is greater than 100 NTUs.

B. Groundwater Limitations

- 1. Release of waste constituents from any portion of the Facility shall not cause groundwater to:
 - a. Contain constituents in concentrations that exceed either the Primary or Secondary MCLs established in the Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations, or natural background water quality, whichever is greater;
 - b. Contain total coliform organisms over any 7-day period equaling or exceeding 2.2 MPN/100 mL; or
 - c. Contain taste or odor-producing constituents, toxic substances, or any other constituents in concentrations that cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses.

VI. PROVISIONS

A. Standard Provisions

- 1. The Discharger shall comply with all Standard Provisions included in Attachment D.
- 2. The Discharger shall comply with the following provisions. In the event that there is any conflict, duplication, or overlap between provisions specified by this Order, the more stringent provision shall apply:
 - a. If the Discharger's wastewater treatment plant is publicly owned or subject to regulation by California Public Utilities Commission, it shall be supervised and operated by persons possessing certificates of appropriate grade according to Title 23, CCR, division 3, chapter 26.
 - b. After notice and opportunity for a hearing, this Order may be terminated or modified for cause, including, but not limited to:
 - i. violation of any term or condition contained in this Order;
 - ii. obtaining this Order by misrepresentation or by failing to disclose fully all relevant facts;
 - iii. a change in any condition that requires either a temporary or permanent reduction or elimination of the authorized discharge; and

iv. a material change in the character, location, or volume of discharge.

The causes for modification include:

- i. New regulations. New regulations have been promulgated under section 405(d) of the CWA, or the standards or regulations on which the permit was based have been changed by promulgation of amended standards or regulations or by judicial decision after the permit was issued.
- ii. Land application plans. When required by a permit condition to incorporate a land application plan for beneficial reuse of sewage sludge, to revise an existing land application plan, or to add a land application plan.
- iii. Change in sludge use or disposal practice. Under 40 CFR section 122.62(a)(1), a change in the Discharger's sludge use or disposal practice is a cause for modification of the permit. It is cause for revocation and reissuance if the Discharger requests or agrees.

The Central Valley Water Board may review and revise this Order at any time upon application of any affected person or the Central Valley Water Board's own motion.

c. If a toxic effluent standard or prohibition (including any scheduled compliance specified in such effluent standard or prohibition) is established under section 307(a) of the CWA, or amendments thereto, for a toxic pollutant that is present in the discharge authorized herein, and such standard or prohibition is more stringent than any limitation upon such pollutant in this Order, the Central Valley Water Board will revise or modify this Order in accordance with such toxic effluent standard or prohibition.

The Discharger shall comply with effluent standards and prohibitions within the time provided in the regulations that establish those standards or prohibitions, even if this Order has not yet been modified.

- d. This Order shall be modified, or alternately revoked and reissued, to comply with any applicable effluent standard or limitation issued or approved under sections 301(b)(2)(C) and (D), 304(b)(2), and 307(a)(2) of the CWA, if the effluent standard or limitation so issued or approved:
 - i. Contains different conditions or is otherwise more stringent than any effluent limitation in the Order; or
 - ii. Controls any pollutant limited in the Order.

The Order, as modified or reissued under this paragraph, shall also contain any other requirements of the CWA then applicable.

- e. The provisions of this Order are severable. If any provision of this Order is found invalid, the remainder of this Order shall not be affected.
- f. The Discharger shall take all reasonable steps to minimize any adverse effects to waters of the State or users of those waters resulting from any discharge or sludge use or disposal in violation of this Order. Reasonable steps shall include such accelerated or additional monitoring as necessary to determine the nature and impact of the non-complying discharge or sludge use or disposal.
- g. The Discharger shall ensure compliance with any existing or future pretreatment standard promulgated by U.S. EPA under section 307 of the CWA, or amendment thereto, for any discharge to the municipal system.
- h. A copy of this Order shall be maintained at the discharge facility and be available at all times to operating personnel. Key operating personnel shall be familiar with its content.
- i. Safeguard to electric power failure:
 - i. The Discharger shall provide safeguards to assure that, should there be reduction, loss, or failure of electric power, the discharge shall comply with the terms and conditions of this Order.
 - ii. Upon written request by the Central Valley Water Board, the Discharger shall submit a written description of safeguards. Such safeguards may include alternate power sources, standby generators, retention capacity, operating procedures, or other means. A description of the safeguards provided shall include an analysis of the frequency, duration, and impact of power failures experienced over the past 5 years on effluent quality and on the capability of the Discharger to comply with the terms and conditions of the Order. The adequacy of the safeguards is subject to the approval of the Central Valley Water Board.
 - iii. Should the treatment works not include safeguards against reduction, loss, or failure of electric power, or should the Central Valley Water Board not approve the existing safeguards, the Discharger shall, within 90 days of having been advised in writing by the Central Valley Water Board that the existing safeguards are inadequate, provide to the Central Valley Water Board and U.S. EPA a schedule of compliance for providing safeguards such that in the event of reduction, loss, or failure of electric power, the Discharger shall comply with the terms and conditions of this Order. The schedule of compliance shall, upon

approval of the Central Valley Water Board, become a condition of this Order.

j. The Discharger, upon written request of the Central Valley Water Board, shall file with the Board a technical report on its preventive (failsafe) and contingency (cleanup) plans for controlling accidental discharges, and for minimizing the effect of such events. This report may be combined with that required under the Central Valley Water Board Standard Provision contained in section VI.A.2.i of this Order.

The technical report shall:

- i. Identify the possible sources of spills, leaks, untreated waste by-pass, and contaminated drainage. Loading and storage areas, power outage, waste treatment unit outage, and failure of process equipment, tanks and pipes should be considered.
- ii. Evaluate the effectiveness of present facilities and procedures and state when they became operational.
- iii. Predict the effectiveness of the proposed facilities and procedures and provide an implementation schedule containing interim and final dates when they will be constructed, implemented, or operational.

The Central Valley Water Board, after review of the technical report, may establish conditions which it deems necessary to control accidental discharges and to minimize the effects of such events. Such conditions shall be incorporated as part of this Order, upon notice to the Discharger.

- k. A publicly owned treatment works whose waste flow has been increasing, or is projected to increase, shall estimate when flows will reach hydraulic and treatment capacities of its treatment and disposal facilities. The projections shall be made in January, based on the last 3 years' average dry weather flows, peak wet weather flows and total annual flows, as appropriate. When any projection shows that capacity of any part of the facilities may be exceeded in 4 years, the Discharger shall notify the Central Valley Water Board by 31 January. A copy of the notification shall be sent to appropriate local elected officials, local permitting agencies and the press. Within 120 days of the notification, the Discharger shall submit a technical report showing how it will prevent flow volumes from exceeding capacity or how it will increase capacity to handle the larger flows. The Central Valley Water Board may extend the time for submitting the report.
- I. The Discharger shall submit technical reports as directed by the Executive Officer. All technical reports required herein that involve planning, investigation, evaluation, or design, or other work requiring interpretation and proper application of engineering or geologic sciences, shall be prepared by or under the direction of persons registered to practice in

California pursuant to California Business and Professions Code, sections 6735, 7835, and 7835.1. To demonstrate compliance with Title 16, CCR, sections 415 and 3065, all technical reports must contain a statement of the qualifications of the responsible registered professional(s). As required by these laws, completed technical reports must bear the signature(s) and seal(s) of the registered professional(s) in a manner such that all work can be clearly attributed to the professional responsible for the work.

- m. The Central Valley Water Board is authorized to enforce the terms of this permit under several provisions of the Water Code, including, but not limited to, sections 13385, 13386, and 13387.
- n. In the event of any change in control or ownership of land or waste discharge facilities presently owned or controlled by the Discharger, the Discharger shall notify the succeeding owner or operator of the existence of this Order by letter, a copy of which shall be immediately forwarded to the Central Valley Water Board.
- o. This Order may be reopened to transfer ownership of control of this Order. The succeeding owner or operator must apply in writing requesting transfer of the Order. The request must contain the requesting entity's full legal name, the state of incorporation if a corporation, address and telephone number of the persons responsible for contact with the Central Valley Water Board, and a statement. The statement shall comply with the signatory and certification requirements in the federal Standard Provisions (Attachment D, section V.B) and state that the new owner or operator assumes full responsibility for compliance with this Order.
- p. If the Discharger submits a timely and complete Report of Waste Discharge for permit reissuance, this permit shall continue in force and effect until the permit is reissued or the Regional Water Board rescinds the permit.
- q. In the event the Discharger does not comply or will be unable to comply for any reason, with any prohibition, effluent limitation, or receiving water limitation of this Order, the Discharger shall notify the Central Valley Water Board by telephone (530) 224-4853 within 24 hours of having knowledge of such noncompliance, and shall confirm this notification in writing within five days, unless the Central Valley Water Board waives confirmation. The written notification shall state the nature, time, duration, and cause of noncompliance, and shall describe the measures being taken to remedy the current noncompliance and prevent recurrence including, where applicable, a schedule of implementation. Other noncompliance requires written notification as above at the time of the normal monitoring report.

B. Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP) Requirements

The Discharger shall comply with the MRP, and future revisions thereto, in Attachment E.

C. Special Provisions

1. Reopener Provisions

- a. Conditions that necessitate a major modification of a permit are described in 40 CFR section 122.62, including, but not limited to:
 - i. If new or amended applicable water quality standards are promulgated or approved pursuant to section 303 of the CWA, or amendments thereto, this permit may be reopened and modified in accordance with the new or amended standards.
 - ii. When new information, that was not available at the time of permit issuance, would have justified different permit conditions at the time of issuance.
- b. **Mercury.** If mercury is found to be causing toxicity based on acute or chronic toxicity test results, or if a TMDL program is adopted, this Order shall be reopened, and the mass effluent limitation modified (higher or lower) or an effluent concentration limitation imposed. If the Central Valley Water Board determines that a mercury offset program is feasible for Dischargers subject to a NPDES permit, then this Order may be reopened to reevaluate the mercury mass loading limitation(s) and the need for a mercury offset program for the Discharger.
- c. Water Effects Ratios (WER) and Metal Translators. A default WER of 1.0 has been used in this Order for calculating criteria for applicable inorganic constituents. In addition, default dissolved-to-total metal translators have been used to convert water quality objectives from dissolved to total when developing effluent limitations for copper and zinc. If the Discharger performs studies to determine site-specific WERs and/or site-specific dissolved-to-total metal translators, this Order may be reopened to modify the effluent limitations for the applicable inorganic constituents.
- d. Ultraviolet (UV) Disinfection Operating Specifications. The UV operating specifications in this Order are based on the UV guidelines developed by the National Water Research Institute and American Water Works Association Research Foundation titled, "Ultraviolet Disinfection Guidelines for Drinking Water and Water Reuse." If the Discharger conducts a site-specific UV engineering study that identifies site-specific UV operating specifications that will achieve the virus inactivation equivalent to Title 22 disinfected tertiary recycled water, this Order may be reopened to modify the UV operating specifications.

e. Central Valley Salinity Alternatives for Long-Term Sustainability (CV-SALTS). On 17 January 2020, certain Basin Plan Amendments to incorporate new strategies for addressing ongoing salt and nitrate accumulation in the Central Valley became effective. Other provisions subject to U.S. EPA approval became effective on 2 November 2020, when approved by U.S. EPA. As the Central Valley Water Board moves forward to implement those provisions that are now in effect, this Order may be amended or modified to incorporate new or modified requirements necessary for implementation of the Basin Plan Amendments. More information regarding these Amendments can be found on the <u>Central</u> Valley Salinity Alternatives for Long-Term Sustainability (CV-SALTS) web page:

(https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/salinity/)

- f. **Mixing Zones.** This Order may be reopened for the addition and/or modification of effluent limitations, mixing zones, and/or dilution credits, if appropriate.
- g. **Flow Control.** This Order may be reopened for the addition and/or modification of effluent limitations, mixing zones, and/or dilution credits, if appropriate, based on implementation of operational measures that ensure a higher minimum river to effluent flow ratio.
- h. **Minimum Whitewater Recreation Flow Rate.** This Order may be reopened to allow for an adjustment to the minimum whitewater recreation flow rate, if appropriate, as a result of the establishment of an upstream receiving water flow measurement station (located downstream of Box Canyon Dam) and the submittal of information that would justify a modification to the minimum whitewater recreation flow rate of 400 cfs.

2. Special Studies, Technical Reports and Additional Monitoring Requirements

a. **Toxicity Reduction Evaluation Requirements.** This Provision requires the Discharger to investigate the causes of, and identify corrective actions to reduce or eliminate, effluent toxicity. If the discharge exceeds the chronic toxicity thresholds defined in this Provision, the Discharger is required to initiate a Toxicity Reduction Evaluation (TRE) in accordance with an approved TRE Work Plan and take actions to mitigate the impact of the discharge and prevent recurrence of toxicity. A TRE is a sitespecific study conducted in a stepwise process to identify the source(s) of toxicity and the effective control measures for effluent toxicity. TREs are designed to identify the causative agents and sources of whole effluent toxicity, evaluate the effectiveness of the toxicity control options, and confirm the reduction in effluent toxicity. Alternatively, under certain conditions as described in this provision below, the Discharger may participate in an approved Toxicity Evaluation Study (TES) in lieu of conducting a site-specific TRE.

- i. Chronic Toxicity Effluent Limitation Exceeded. When a chronic whole effluent toxicity result during routine monitoring exceeds the chronic toxicity effluent limitation, the Discharger shall proceed as follows:
 - (a) Initial Toxicity Check. If the result is less than or equal to 2 TUc (as 100/NOEC) OR the percent effect is less than 25 percent at 50 percent effluent (the instream waste concentration), check for any operation or sample collection issues and return to routine chronic toxicity monitoring. Otherwise, proceed to step (b).
 - (b) Evaluate 6-week Median. The Discharger may take two additional samples within 6 weeks of the initial routine sampling event exceeding the chronic toxicity effluent limitation to evaluate compliance using a 6-week median. If the 6-week median is greater than 2 TUc (as 100/NOEC) and the percent effect is greater than 25 percent at 50 percent effluent, proceed with subsection (c). Otherwise, the Discharger shall check for any operation or sample collection issues and return to routine chronic toxicity monitoring. See Compliance Determination Section VII.I for procedures for calculating 6-week median.
 - (c) Toxicity Source Easily Identified. If the source(s) of the toxicity is easily identified (e.g., temporary plant upset), the Discharger shall make necessary corrections to the facility and shall resume routine chronic toxicity monitoring; If the source of toxicity is not easily identified the Discharger shall conduct a site-specific TRE or participate in an approved TES as described in the following subsections.
 - (d) Toxicity Evaluation Study. If the percent effect is ≤ 50 percent at 50 percent effluent, as the median of up to three consecutive chronic toxicity tests within a 6-week period, the Discharger may participate in an approved TES in lieu of a site-specific TRE. The TES may be conducted individually or as part of a coordinated group effort with other similar dischargers. If the Discharger chooses not to participate in an approved TES, a site-specific TRE shall be initiated in accordance with subsection (e)(1), below. Nevertheless, the Discharger may participate in an approved TES instead of a TRE if the Discharger has conducted a site-specific TRE within the past 12 months and has been unsuccessful in identifying the toxicant.
 - (e) **Toxicity Reduction Evaluation.** If the percent effect is > 50 percent at 50 percent effluent, as the median of three

consecutive chronic toxicity tests within a 6-week period, the Discharger shall initiate a site-specific TRE as follows:

- (i) Within thirty (30) days of exceeding the chronic toxicity effluent limitation, the Discharger shall submit a TRE Action Plan to the Central Valley Water Board including, at minimum:
 - Specific actions the Discharger will take to investigate and identify the cause(s) of toxicity, including a TRE WET monitoring schedule;
 - Specific actions the Discharger will take to mitigate the impact of the discharge and prevent the recurrence of toxicity; and
 - A schedule for these actions.
- b. **Groundwater Antidegradation Re-evaluation.** As part of an iterative evaluation of compliance with State Water Board Resolution 68-16, the State of Policy with Respect to Maintaining High Quality Waters in California (State Anti-Degradation Policy), the Discharger shall submit an Antidegradation Re-evaluation with its Report of Waste Discharge. The Antidegradation Re-evaluation must use information obtained from the results of the land discharge and groundwater monitoring to confirm that any groundwater degradation that has occurred as a result of Facility operations has not resulted in any exceedances of applicable groundwater water quality objectives or in any impacts to beneficial uses.

Since representative data from a background groundwater well is not available, the Groundwater Antidegradation Re-evaluation shall assume background groundwater quality to be non-detect for regulated constituents or obtain water quality data from local upgradient springs or wells (preferred) in the assessment.

- c. **Pond Cleanout. Within 12 months of the permit effective date**, the Discharger shall submit for review, a Pond Cleanout Work Plan, proposing how the Discharger will ensure waste solids are removed from each pond at the Facility, including the former aeration ponds and backwash pond. The work plan shall provide a timeline for proper characterization and extent of waste solids in the ponds, removal of waste solids, and a Final Technical Report containing an evaluation that demonstrates that the former ponds do not pose a threat to groundwater quality. The timeline for the work plan shall not exceed 5 years from the effective date of the permit.
- d. **Overflow Pond Operating Plan. Within 12 months of the permit effective date**, the Discharger shall submit an Overflow Pond Operating

Plan that describes, at minimum, the operation of the overflow pond, expected quality of water routed to the pond, plan for re-routing water back to the treatment train, and conditions at the treatment facility that necessitate it's use. The Plan should also include the approximate size and overall condition of the pond.

3. Best Management Practices and Pollution Prevention

a. Salinity Evaluation and Minimization Plan (SEMP). The Discharger shall continue to implement a SEMP to identify and address sources of salinity discharged from the Facility.

The Discharger submitted a Notice of Intent to comply with the Salt Control Program and selected the Alternative Permitting Approach. Accordingly, the Discharger shall participate in the CV-SALTS Prioritization and Optimization (P&O) Study. Furthermore, an evaluation of the effectiveness of the SEMP shall be submitted with the ROWD. The evaluation shall include, at minimum, the calendar annual average concentrations of effluent electrical conductivity during the term of the Order. If the average electrical conductivity concentration for any calendar year exceeds a performance-based **trigger of 490 µmhos/cm**, the Discharger shall evaluate possible sources of salinity contributing to the exceedance of the trigger and update the SEMP to include a plan of action to control salinity.

4. Construction, Operation and Maintenance Specifications

- a. **Filtration System Operating Specifications.** After installed, to ensure the filtration system is operating properly to provide adequate disinfection of the wastewater, the turbidity of the filter effluent measured at Monitoring Location FIL-001 shall not exceed:
 - i. 2 NTU as a daily average;
 - ii. 5 NTU more than 5 percent of the time within a 24-hour period; and
 - iii. 10 NTU, at any time.
- b. **UV Disinfection System Operating Specifications.** After installed, the UV disinfection system must be operated in accordance with an operations and maintenance program that assures adequate disinfection, and shall meet the following minimum specifications to provide virus inactivation equivalent to Title 22 Disinfected Tertiary Recycled Water:
 - i. **UV Dose.** The minimum hourly average UV dose in the UV reactor shall be 100 millijoules per square centimeter (mJ/cm²).

- ii. **UV Transmittance.** The minimum hourly average UV transmittance (at 254 nanometers) in the wastewater measured at UVS-001, UVS-002, and UVS-003 shall not fall below 55 percent.
- iii. The lamp sleeves and cleaning system components must be visually inspected per the manufacturer's operations manual for physical wear (scoring, solarization, seal leaks, cleaning fluid levels, etc.) and to check the efficacy of the cleaning system.
- iv. The lamp sleeves must be cleaned periodically as necessary to meet the UV dose requirements.
- v. Lamps must be replaced per the manufacturer's operations manual, or sooner, if there are indications the lamps are failing to provide adequate disinfection. Lamp age and lamp replacement records must be maintained.

c. Treatment Pond Operating Requirements

- i. The treatment facilities shall be designed, constructed, operated, and maintained to prevent inundation or washout due to floods with a 100-year return frequency.
- ii. Public contact with wastewater shall be precluded through such means as fences, signs, and other acceptable alternatives.
- iii. Ponds shall be managed to prevent breeding of mosquitos. In particular
 - a. An erosion control program shall be implemented to ensure that small coves and irregularities are not created around the perimeter of the water surface.
 - b. Weeds shall be minimized through control of water depth, harvesting, or herbicides.
 - c. Dead algae, vegetation, and debris shall not accumulate on the water surface.
- iv. Freeboard shall never be less than 2 feet (measured vertically to the lowest point of overflow.
- v. Ponds shall have sufficient capacity to accommodate allowable wastewater flow and design seasonal precipitation and ancillary inflow and infiltration during the non-irrigation season. Design seasonal precipitation shall be based on total annual precipitation using a return period of 100 years, distributed monthly in accordance with historical

rainfall patterns. Freeboard shall never be less than 2 feet (measured vertically to the lowest point of overflow).

- vi. Prior to the onset of the rainy season of each year, available pond storage capacity shall at least equal the volume necessary to comply with the Land Discharge Specification at section VI.B, above.
- vii. The discharge of waste classified as "hazardous" as defined in section 2521(a) of Title 23, California Code of Regulations (CCR), or "designated", as defined in section 13173 of the Water Code, to the treatment ponds is prohibited.
- viii. Objectionable odors originated at the Facility shall not be perceivable beyond the limits of the wastewater treatment and disposal areas (or property owned by the Discharger).

5. Special Provisions for Publicly-Owned Treatment Works (POTWs)

- a. Sludge/Biosolids Treatment or Discharge Specifications. Sludge in this document means the solid, semisolid, and liquid residues removed during primary, secondary, or advanced wastewater treatment processes. Solid waste refers to grit and screening material generated during preliminary treatment. Residual sludge means sludge that will not be subject to further treatment at the wastewater treatment plant. Biosolids refer to sludge that has been treated and tested and shown to be capable of being beneficially and legally used pursuant to federal and state regulations as a soil amendment for agricultural, silvicultural, horticultural, and land reclamation activities as specified under 40 C.F.R. Part 503.
 - i. Collected screenings, residual sludge, biosolids, and other solids removed from liquid wastes shall be disposed of in a manner consistent with Consolidated Regulations for Treatment, Storage, Processing, or Disposal of Solid Waste, as set forth in Title 27, CCR, division 2, subdivision 1, section 20005, et seq. Removal for further treatment, storage, disposal, or reuse at sites (e.g., landfill, composting sites, soil amendment sites) that are operated in accordance with valid waste discharge requirements issued by a Regional Water Board will satisfy these specifications.

Sludge and solid waste shall be removed from screens, sumps, ponds, clarifiers, etc. as needed to ensure optimal plant performance.

The treatment of sludge generated at the Facility shall be confined to the Facility property and conducted in a manner that precludes infiltration of waste constituents into soils in a mass or concentration that will violate groundwater limitations in section V.B. of this Order. In addition, the storage of residual sludge, solid waste, and biosolids on Facility property shall be temporary and controlled, and contained in a manner that minimizes leachate formation and precludes infiltration of waste constituents into soils in a mass or concentration that will violate groundwater limitations included in section V.B. of this Order.

- ii. The use, disposal, storage, and transportation of biosolids shall comply with existing federal and state laws and regulations, including permitting requirements and technical standards included in 40 C.F.R. Part 503. If the State Water Board and the Central Valley Water Board are given the authority to implement regulations contained in 40 C.F.R. Part 503, this Order may be reopened to incorporate appropriate time schedules and technical standards. The Discharger must comply with the standards and time schedules contained in 40 C.F.R. Part 503 whether or not they have been incorporated into this Order.
- iii. The Discharger shall implement onsite sludge/biosolids treatment, processing, and storage for the Facility as described in the Fact Sheet (Attachment F, section II.A). This Order may be reopened to address any proposed change in the onsite treatment, processing, or storage of sludge/biosolids.
- b. **Biosolids Management Plan.** The Discharger shall submit a Biosolids Management Plan according to the schedule in Technical Reports table E-13, that shall describe at a minimum:
 - i. Sources and amounts of biosolids generated annually. This should evaluate any amounts currently on-site.
 - ii. Location(s) of on-site storage and description of the containment area.
 - iii. Plans for ultimate disposal. For landfill disposal, include the present classification, name, and location of landfill.

6. Other Special Provisions

a. **Disinfection Requirements.** During periods of effluent discharge to surface water, with the exception of effluent discharges from 16 November through 14 April where a receiving water to effluent flow ratio of ≥20:1 exists and the receiving water is <400 cfs, all wastewater shall be oxidized, coagulated, filtered, and adequately disinfected consistent with the State Water Board, Division of Drinking Water (DDW) reclamation criteria, CCR, Title 22, division 4, chapter 3, (Title 22), or equivalent.

7. Compliance Schedules – Not Applicable

VII. COMPLIANCE DETERMINATION

A. BOD₅ and TSS Effluent Limitations (Sections IV.A.1.a and IV.A.1.c). Compliance with the final effluent limitations for BOD₅ and TSS required in Waste Discharge

Requirements section **IV.A.1.a** shall be ascertained by 24-hour composite samples. Compliance with effluent limitations required in Waste Discharge Requirements section **IV.A.1.c** for percent removal shall be calculated using the arithmetic mean of BOD₅ and TSS in effluent samples collected over a monthly period as a percentage of the arithmetic mean of the values for influent samples collected at approximately the same times during the same period.

- B. Average Dry Weather Flow Prohibition (Section III.E). The average dry weather discharge flow represents the daily average flow when groundwater is at or near normal and runoff is not occurring. Compliance with the average dry weather flow discharge prohibition will be determined annually based on the influent average daily flow over three consecutive dry weather months. The inflow and infiltration in the Mt. Shasta area is high due to the presence of springs and high groundwater which persist late into the summer. For this reason, the dry weather flow period is considered to be 1 August through 31 October.
- **C. Instantaneous Minimum and Maximum Effluent Limitations for pH (Section IV.A.1.b).** If the analytical result of a single grab sample is lower than the instantaneous minimum effluent limitations for a parameter, the Discharger will be considered out of compliance for that parameter for that single sample. Non-compliance for each sample will be considered separately (e.g., the results of two grab samples taken within a calendar day that both are lower than the instantaneous minimum effluent limitation.). If pH is monitored continuously, the Discharger shall be in compliance with pH limitations provided that the total excursion time does not exceed 20 minutes within a calendar day. For the purpose of establishing a pH excursion, a 20-minute running average may be used (measured continuously at no greater than 5 second intervals).
- D. Total Coliform Organisms Effluent Limitations (Section IV.A.1.h and i). For each day that an effluent sample is collected and analyzed for total coliform organisms, the 7-day median shall be determined by calculating the median concentration of total coliform bacteria in the effluent utilizing the bacteriological results of the last 7 days. For example, for compliance with section IV.A.1.h, if a sample is collected on a Wednesday, the result from that sampling event and all results from the previous 6 days (i.e., Tuesday, Monday, Sunday, Saturday, Friday, and Thursday) are used to calculate the 7-day median. If the 7-day median of total coliform organisms exceeds a most probable number (MPN) of 2.2 per 100 milliliters, the Discharger will be considered out of compliance.
- E. Total Residual Chlorine Effluent Limitations (Section IV.A.1.g). Continuous monitoring analyzers for chlorine residual or for dechlorination agent residual in the effluent are appropriate methods for compliance determination. A positive residual dechlorination agent in the effluent indicates that chlorine is not present in the discharge, which demonstrates compliance with the effluent limitations. This type of monitoring can also be used to prove that some chlorine residual exceedances are false positives. Continuous monitoring data showing either a positive dechlorination

agent residual or a chlorine residual at or below the prescribed limit are sufficient to show compliance with the total residual chlorine effluent limitations, as long as the instruments are maintained and calibrated in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

Any excursion above the 1-hour average or 4-day average total residual chlorine effluent limitations is a violation. If the Discharger conducts continuous monitoring and the Discharger can demonstrate, through data collected from a back-up monitoring system, that a chlorine spike recorded by the continuous monitor was not actually due to chlorine, then any excursion resulting from the recorded spike will not be considered an exceedance, but rather reported as a false positive. Records supporting validation of false positives shall be maintained in accordance with Section IV Standard Provisions (Attachment D).

- **F. Priority Pollutant Effluent Limitations.** Compliance with effluent limitations for priority pollutants shall be determined in accordance with section 2.4.5 of the SIP, as follows:
 - 1. Dischargers shall be deemed out of compliance with an effluent limitation, if the concentration of the priority pollutant in the monitoring sample is greater than the effluent limitation and greater than or equal to the reporting level (RL).
 - 2. Dischargers shall be required to conduct a Pollutant Minimization Program (PMP) in accordance with section 2.4.5.1 of the SIP when there is evidence that the priority pollutant is present in the effluent above an effluent limitation and either:
 - a. sample result is reported as detected, but not quantified (DNQ) and the effluent limitation is less than the RL; or
 - b. sample result is reported as non-detect (ND) and the effluent limitation is less than the method detection limit (MDL).
 - 3. When determining compliance with an average monthly effluent limitation (AMEL) and more than one sample result is available in a month, the discharger shall compute the arithmetic mean unless the data set contains one or more reported determinations of DNQ or ND. In those cases, the discharger shall compute the median in place of the arithmetic mean in accordance with the following procedure:
 - a. The data set shall be ranked from low to high, reported ND determinations lowest, DNQ determinations next, followed by quantified values (if any). The order of the individual ND or DNQ determinations is unimportant.
 - b. The median value of the data set shall be determined. If the data set has an odd number of data points, then the median is the middle value. If the data set has an even number of data points, then the median is the average of the two values around the middle unless one or both of the points are ND or DNQ, in which case the median value shall be the lower

of the two data points where DNQ is lower than a value and ND is lower than DNQ.

- 4. If a sample result, or the arithmetic mean or median of multiple sample results, is below the RL, and there is evidence that the priority pollutant is present in the effluent above an effluent limitation and the discharger conducts a PMP (as described in section 2.4.5.1), the discharger shall **not** be deemed out of compliance.
- **G. Dissolved Oxygen Receiving Water Limitation (Section V.A.4.a-c).** Twice monthly receiving water monitoring is required in the Monitoring and Reporting Program (Attachment E) and is sufficient to evaluate the impacts of the discharge and compliance with this Order. Twice monthly receiving water monitoring data, measured at monitoring locations RSW-001 and RSW-002, will be used to determine compliance with part "c" of the dissolved oxygen receiving water limitation to ensure the discharge does not cause the dissolved oxygen concentrations in the Sacramento River to be reduced below 7.0 mg/L at any time. However, should more frequent dissolved oxygen and temperature receiving water monitoring be conducted, Central Valley Water Board staff may evaluate compliance with parts "a" and "b".
- **H. Dilution Ratio.** Dilution Ratio of receiving water to effluent is calculated using Box Canyon Dam flow measurement data and plant effluent flow data. If real-time dilution cannot be monitored, the more stringent of dilution-based total coliform limitations shall apply.
- I. Chronic Whole Effluent Toxicity Effluent Limitation Section IV.A.1.e. To evaluate compliance with the chronic whole effluent toxicity effluent limitation, the median chronic toxicity units (TUc) shall be the median of up to three consecutive chronic toxicity bioassays during a six- week period. This includes a routine chronic toxicity monitoring event and two subsequent optional compliance monitoring events. If additional compliance monitoring events are not conducted, the median is equal to the result for routine chronic toxicity monitoring event. If only one additional compliance monitoring event is conducted, the median will be established as the arithmetic mean of the routine monitoring event and compliance monitoring event.

Where the median chronic toxicity units exceed 2 TUc (as 100/NOEC) for any endpoint, the Discharger will be deemed out of compliance with the chronic toxicity effluent limitation if the median percent effect at 50 percent effluent for the same endpoint also exceeds 25 percent. The percent effect used to evaluate compliance with the chronic toxicity effluent limitation shall be based on the chronic toxicity bioassay result(s) from the sample(s) used to establish the median TUc result. If the median TUc is based on two equal chronic toxicity bioassay results, the percent effect of the sample with the greatest percent effect shall be used to evaluate compliance with the chronic toxicity effluent limitation.

ATTACHMENT A – DEFINITIONS

1Q10

The lowest one-day flow with an average reoccurrence frequency of once in ten years.

7Q10

The lowest average seven consecutive day flow with an average reoccurrence frequency of once in ten years.

Acute Aquatic Toxicity Test

A test to determine an adverse effect (usually lethality) on a group of aquatic test organisms during a short-term exposure (e.g., 24, 48, or 96 hours).

Alternative Hypothesis

A statement used to propose a statistically significant relationship in a set of given observations. Under the TST approach, when the Null Hypothesis is rejected, the Alternative Hypothesis is accepted in its place, indicating a relationship between variables and an acceptable level of toxicity.

Arithmetic Mean (µ)

Also called the average, is the sum of measured values divided by the number of samples. For ambient water concentrations, the arithmetic mean is calculated as follows:

Arithmetic mean = $\mu = \Sigma x / n$

where: Σx is the sum of the measured ambient water concentrations, and n is the number of samples.

Average Monthly Effluent Limitation (AMEL)

The highest allowable average of daily discharges over a calendar month, calculated as the sum of all daily discharges measured during a calendar month divided by the number of daily discharges measured during that month.

Average Weekly Effluent Limitation (AWEL)

The highest allowable average of daily discharges over a calendar week (Sunday through Saturday), calculated as the sum of all daily discharges measured during a calendar week divided by the number of daily discharges measured during that week.

Bioaccumulative

Those substances taken up by an organism from its surrounding medium through gill membranes, epithelial tissue, or from food and subsequently concentrated and retained in the body of the organism.

Calendar Month(s)

A period of time from a day of one month to the day before the corresponding day of the next month if the corresponding day exists, or if not to the last day of the next month (e.g., from January 1 to January 31, from June 15 to July 14, or from January 31 to February 28).

Calendar Quarter

A period of time defined as three consecutive calendar months.

Calendar Year

A period of time defined as twelve consecutive calendar months.

Chronic Aquatic Toxicity Test

A test to determine an adverse effect (sub-lethal or lethal) on a group of aquatic test organisms during an exposure of duration long enough to assess sub-lethal effects.

Carcinogenic

Pollutants are substances that are known to cause cancer in living organisms.

Coefficient of Variation (CV)

CV is a measure of the data variability and is calculated as the estimated standard deviation divided by the arithmetic mean of the observed values.

Daily Discharge

Daily Discharge is defined as either: (1) the total mass of the constituent discharged over the calendar day (12:00 am through 11:59 pm) or any 24-hour period that reasonably represents a calendar day for purposes of sampling (as specified in the permit), for a constituent with limitations expressed in units of mass or; (2) the unweighted arithmetic mean measurement of the constituent over the day for a constituent with limitations expressed in other units of measurement (e.g., concentration).

The daily discharge may be determined by the analytical results of a composite sample taken over the course of one day (a calendar day or other 24-hour period defined as a day) or by the arithmetic mean of analytical results from one or more grab samples taken over the course of the day.

For composite sampling, if 1 day is defined as a 24-hour period other than a calendar day, the analytical result for the 24-hour period will be considered as the result for the calendar day in which the 24-hour period ends.

Detected, but Not Quantified (DNQ)

DNQ are those sample results less than the RL, but greater than or equal to the laboratory's MDL. Sample results reported as DNQ are estimated concentrations.

Dilution Credit

Dilution Credit is the amount of dilution granted to a discharge in the calculation of a water quality-based effluent limitation, based on the allowance of a specified mixing zone. It is calculated from the dilution ratio or determined through conducting a mixing zone study or modeling of the discharge and receiving water.

Effluent Concentration Allowance (ECA)

ECA is a value derived from the water quality criterion/objective, dilution credit, and ambient background concentration that is used, in conjunction with the coefficient of variation for the effluent monitoring data, to calculate a long-term average (LTA) discharge concentration. The

ECA has the same meaning as waste load allocation (WLA) as used in U.S. EPA guidance (Technical Support Document For Water Quality-based Toxics Control, March 1991, second printing, EPA/505/2-90-001).

Enclosed Bays

Enclosed Bays means indentations along the coast that enclose an area of oceanic water within distinct headlands or harbor works. Enclosed bays include all bays where the narrowest distance between the headlands or outermost harbor works is less than 75 percent of the greatest dimension of the enclosed portion of the bay. Enclosed bays include, but are not limited to, Humboldt Bay, Bodega Harbor, Tomales Bay, Drake's Estero, San Francisco Bay, Morro Bay, Los Angeles-Long Beach Harbor, Upper and Lower Newport Bay, Mission Bay, and San Diego Bay. Enclosed bays do not include inland surface waters or ocean waters.

Endpoint

An effect that is measured in a toxicity study. Endpoints in toxicity tests may include, but are not limited to survival, reproduction, and growth. A measured response of a receptor to a stressor. An endpoint can be measured in a toxicity test or field survey.

Estimated Chemical Concentration

The estimated chemical concentration that results from the confirmed detection of the substance by the analytical method below the ML value.

Estuaries

Estuaries means waters, including coastal lagoons, located at the mouths of streams that serve as areas of mixing for fresh and ocean waters. Coastal lagoons and mouths of streams that are temporarily separated from the ocean by sandbars shall be considered estuaries. Estuarine waters shall be considered to extend from a bay or the open ocean to a point upstream where there is no significant mixing of fresh water and seawater. Estuarine waters included, but are not limited to, the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, as defined in Water Code section 12220, Suisun Bay, Carquinez Strait downstream to the Carquinez Bridge, and appropriate areas of the Smith, Mad, Eel, Noyo, Russian, Klamath, San Diego, and Otay rivers. Estuaries do not include inland surface waters or ocean waters.

Inland Surface Waters

All surface waters of the state that do not include the ocean, enclosed bays, or estuaries.

Instantaneous Maximum Effluent Limitation

The highest allowable value for any single grab sample or aliquot (i.e., each grab sample or aliquot is independently compared to the instantaneous maximum limitation).

Instantaneous Minimum Effluent Limitation

The lowest allowable value for any single grab sample or aliquot (i.e., each grab sample or aliquot is independently compared to the instantaneous minimum limitation).

Instream Waste Concentration (IWC)

The concentration of effluent in the receiving water after mixing.

CITY OF MT. SHASTA CITY OF MT. SHASTA WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT

Maximum Daily Effluent Limitation (MDEL)

The highest allowable daily discharge of a pollutant, over a calendar day (or 24-hour period). For pollutants with limitations expressed in units of mass, the daily discharge is calculated as the total mass of the pollutant discharged over the day. For pollutants with limitations expressed in other units of measurement, the daily discharge is calculated as the arithmetic mean measurement of the pollutant over the day.

Median

The middle measurement in a set of data. The median of a set of data is found by first arranging the measurements in order of magnitude (either increasing or decreasing order). If the number of measurements (n) is odd, then the median = $X_{(n+1)/2}$. If n is even, then the median = $(X_{n/2} + X_{(n/2)+1})/2$ (i.e., the midpoint between the n/2 and n/2+1).

Method Detection Limit (MDL)

MDL is the minimum measured concentration of a substance that can be reported with 99 percent confidence that the measured concentration is distinguishable from method blank results, as defined in in 40 C.F.R. Part 136, Attachment B.

Minimum Level (ML)

ML is the concentration at which the entire analytical system must give a recognizable signal and acceptable calibration point. The ML is the concentration in a sample that is equivalent to the concentration of the lowest calibration standard analyzed by a specific analytical procedure, assuming that all the method specified sample weights, volumes, and processing steps have been followed.

Mixing Zone

Mixing Zone is a limited volume of receiving water that is allocated for mixing with a wastewater discharge where water quality criteria can be exceeded without causing adverse effects to the overall water body.

Not Detected (ND)

Sample results which are less than the laboratory's MDL.

Null Hypothesis

A statement used in statistical testing that has been put forward either because it is believed to be true or because it is to be used as a basis for argument, but has not been proved.

Ocean Waters

The territorial marine waters of the State as defined by California law to the extent these waters are outside of enclosed bays, estuaries, and coastal lagoons. Discharges to ocean waters are regulated in accordance with the State Water Board's California Ocean Plan.

Percent Effect

The percent effect at the instream waste concentration (IWC) shall be calculated using untransformed data and the following equation:

Percent Effect of the Sample = $\frac{\text{Mean Control Response} - \text{Mean Sample Response}}{100}$.

Mean Control Response

Persistent Pollutants

Persistent pollutants are substances for which degradation or decomposition in the environment is nonexistent or very slow.

Pollutant Minimization Program (PMP)

PMP means waste minimization and pollution prevention actions that include, but are not limited to, product substitution, waste stream recycling, alternative waste management methods, and education of the public and businesses. The goal of the PMP shall be to reduce all potential sources of a priority pollutant(s) through pollutant minimization (control) strategies, including pollution prevention measures as appropriate, to maintain the effluent concentration at or below the water quality-based effluent limitation. Pollution prevention measures may be particularly appropriate for persistent bioaccumulative priority pollutants where there is evidence that beneficial uses are being impacted. The Central Valley Water Board may consider cost effectiveness when establishing the requirements of a PMP. The completion and implementation of a Pollution Prevention Plan, if required pursuant to Water Code section 13263.3(d), shall be considered to fulfill the PMP requirements.

Pollution Prevention

Pollution Prevention means any action that causes a net reduction in the use or generation of a hazardous substance or other pollutant that is discharged into water and includes, but is not limited to, input change, operational improvement, production process change, and product reformulation (as defined in Water Code section 13263.3). Pollution prevention does not include actions that merely shift a pollutant in wastewater from one environmental medium to another environmental medium, unless clear environmental benefits of such an approach are identified to the satisfaction of the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) or Central Valley Water Board.

Regulatory Management Decision (RMD)

The decision that represents the maximum allowable error rates and thresholds for toxicity and non-toxicity that would result in an acceptable risk to aquatic life.

Response

A measured biological effect (e.g., survival, reproduction, growth) as a result of exposure to a stimulus.

Satellite Collection System

The portion, if any, of a sanitary sewer system owned or operated by a different public agency than the agency that owns and operates the wastewater treatment facility that a sanitary sewer system is tributary to.

Source of Drinking Water

Any water designated as municipal or domestic supply (MUN) in a Central Valley Water Board Basin Plan.

CITY OF MT. SHASTA CITY OF MT. SHASTA WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT

Species Sensitivity Screening

An analysis to determine the single most sensitive species from an array of test species to be used in a single species laboratory test series.

Standard Deviation (σ)

Standard Deviation is a measure of variability that is calculated as follows:

$$\sigma = (\sum [(x - \mu)^2] / (n - 1))^{0.5}$$

where:

- x is the observed value;
- $\mu~$ is the arithmetic mean of the observed values; and
- n is the number of samples.

Statewide Toxicity Provisions

Refers to Section III.B and Section IV.B of the Water Quality Control Plan for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California.

Statistical Threshold Value (STV)

The STV for the bacteria receiving water limitation is a set value that approximates the 90th percentile of the water quality distribution of a bacterial population.

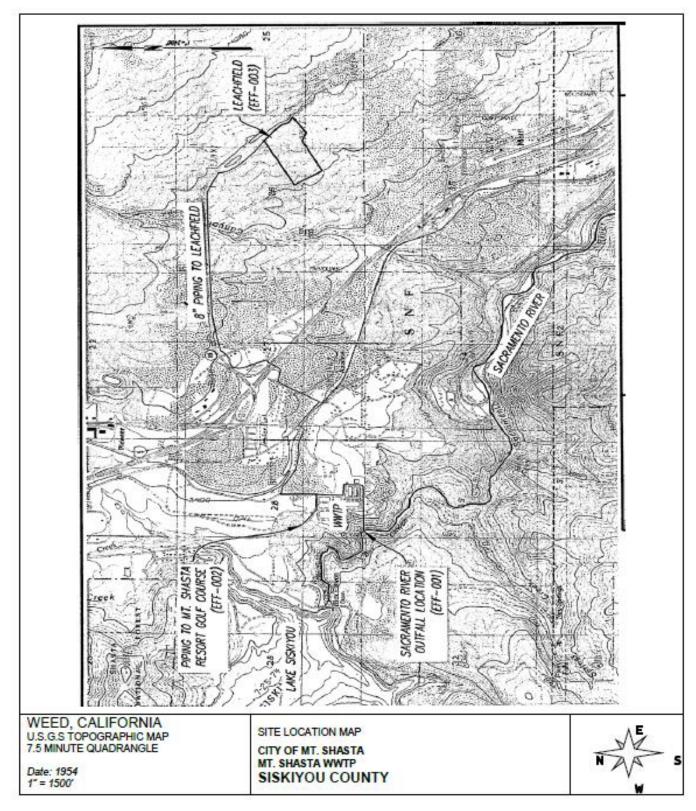
Test of Significant Toxicity (TST)

A statistical approach used to analyze aquatic toxicity test data, as described in *National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Test of Significant Toxicity Implementation Document* (EPA 833-R-10-003, 2010), Appendix A, Figure A-1 and Table A-1 (Chronic Freshwater and East Coast Methods) and Appendix B, Table B-1.

Toxicity Reduction Evaluation (TRE)

TRE is a study conducted in a stepwise process designed to identify the causative agents of effluent or ambient toxicity, isolate the sources of toxicity, evaluate the effectiveness of toxicity control options, and then confirm the reduction in toxicity. The first steps of the TRE consist of the collection of data relevant to the toxicity, including additional toxicity testing, and an evaluation of facility operations and maintenance practices, and best management practices. A Toxicity Identification Evaluation (TIE) may be required as part of the TRE, if appropriate. (A TIE is a set of procedures to identify the specific chemical(s) responsible for toxicity. These procedures are performed in three phases (characterization, identification, and confirmation) using aquatic organism toxicity tests.).

CITY OF MT. SHASTA CITY OF MT. SHASTA WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT



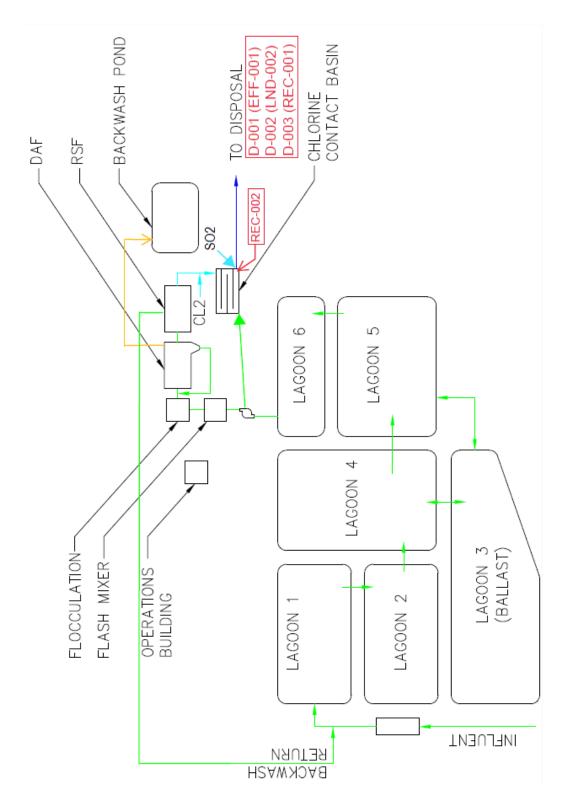
ATTACHMENT B – MAP

ORDER R5-2023-XXXX NPDES NO. CA0078051

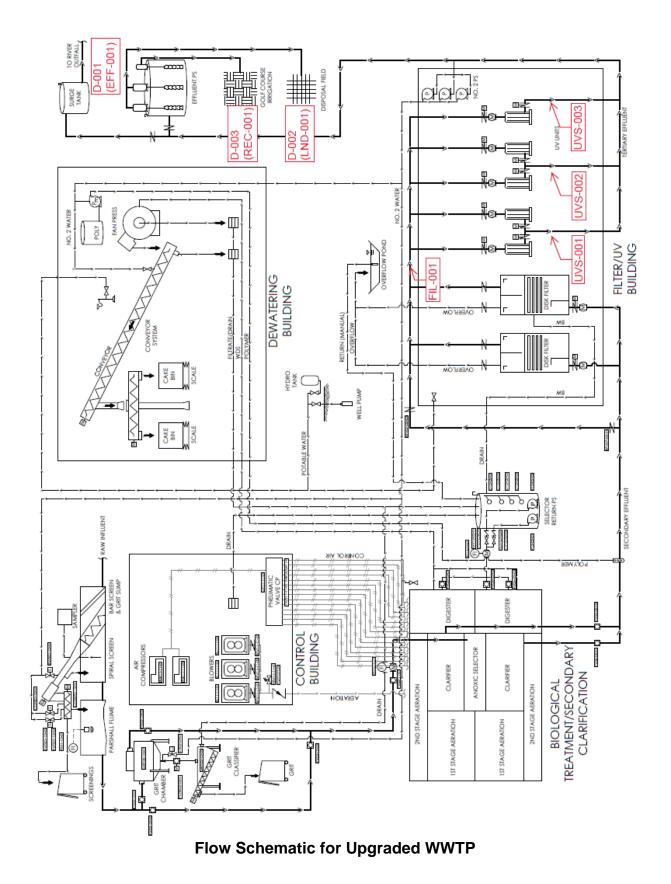


CITY OF MT. SHASTA CITY OF MT. SHASTA WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT

ATTACHMENT C – FLOW SCHEMATIC



Flow Schematic for Existing WWTP



ATTACHMENT C - WASTEWATER FLOW SCHEMATIC

ATTACHMENT D – STANDARD PROVISIONS

I. STANDARD PROVISIONS – PERMIT COMPLIANCE

A. Duty to Comply:

- The Discharger must comply with all of the terms, requirements, and conditions of this Order. Any noncompliance constitutes a violation of the Clean Water Act (CWA) and the California Water Code and is grounds for enforcement action; permit termination, revocation and reissuance, or modification; denial of a permit renewal application; or a combination thereof. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(a); Wat. Code, sections 13261, 13263, 13265, 13268, 13000, 13001, 13304, 13350, 13385.)
- The Discharger shall comply with effluent standards or prohibitions established under Section 307(a) of the CWA for toxic pollutants within the time provided in the regulations that establish these standards or prohibitions, even if this Order has not yet been modified to incorporate the requirement. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(a)(1).)

B. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense

It shall not be a defense for a Discharger in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this Order. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(c).)

C. Duty to Mitigate

The Discharger shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge in violation of this Order that has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(d).)

D. Proper Operation and Maintenance

The Discharger shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the Discharger to achieve compliance with the conditions of this Order. Proper operation and maintenance also includes having adequate laboratory controls and appropriate quality assurance procedures. This provision requires the operation of backup or auxiliary facilities or similar systems that are installed by a Discharger only when necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of this Order. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(e).)

E. Property Rights

1. This Order does not convey any property rights of any sort or any exclusive privileges. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(g).)

2. The issuance of this Order does not authorize any injury to persons or property or invasion of other private rights, or any infringement of state or local law or regulations. (40 C.F.R. section 122.5(c).)

F. Inspection and Entry

The Discharger shall allow the Central Valley Water Board, State Water Board, U.S. EPA, and/or their authorized representatives (including an authorized contractor acting as their representative), upon the presentation of credentials and other documents, as may be required by law, to (33 U.S.C. section 1318(a)(4)(B); 40 C.F.R. section 122.41(i); Wat. Code, section 13267, 13383):

- Enter upon the Discharger's premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted, or where records are kept under the conditions of this Order (33 U.S.C section 1318(a)(4)(B)(ii); 40 C.F.R. section 122.41(i)(1); Wat. Code, sections 13267, 13383);
- Have access to and copy, at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this Order (33 U.S.C. section 1318(a)(4)(B)(ii); 40 C.F.R. section 122.41(i)(2); Wat. Code, sections 13267, 13383);
- Inspect and photograph, at reasonable times, any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under this Order (33 U.S.C section 1318(a)(4)(B)(ii); 40 C.F.R. section 122.41(i)(3); Wat. Code, section 13267, 13383); and
- Sample or monitor, at reasonable times, for the purposes of assuring Order compliance or as otherwise authorized by the CWA or the Water Code, any substances or parameters at any location. (33 U.S.C section 1318(a)(4)(B); 40 C.F.R. section 122.41(i)(4); Wat. Code, sections 13267, 13383.)

G. Bypass

- 1. Definitions
 - a. "Bypass" means the intentional diversion of waste streams from any portion of a treatment facility. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(m)(1)(i).)
 - b. "Severe property damage" means substantial physical damage to property, damage to the treatment facilities, which causes them to become inoperable, or substantial and permanent loss of natural resources that can reasonably be expected to occur in the absence of a bypass. Severe property damage does not mean economic loss caused by delays in production. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(m)(1)(ii).)
- 2. Bypass not exceeding limitations. The Discharger may allow any bypass to occur which does not cause exceedances of effluent limitations, but only if it is for essential maintenance to assure efficient operation. These bypasses are not

subject to the provisions listed in Standard Provisions – Permit Compliance I.G.3, I.G.4, and I.G.5 below. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(m)(2).)

- 3. Prohibition of bypass. Bypass is prohibited, and the Central Valley Water Board may take enforcement action against a Discharger for bypass, unless (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(m)(4)(i)):
 - a. Bypass was unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury, or severe property damage (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(m)(4)(i)(A));
 - b. There were no feasible alternatives to the bypass, such as the use of auxiliary treatment facilities, retention of untreated wastes, or maintenance during normal periods of equipment downtime. This condition is not satisfied if adequate back-up equipment should have been installed in the exercise of reasonable engineering judgment to prevent a bypass that occurred during normal periods of equipment downtime or preventive maintenance (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(m)(4)(i)(B)); and
 - c. The Discharger submitted notice to the Central Valley Water Board as required under Standard Provisions Permit Compliance I.G.5 below. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(m)(4)(i)(C).)
- The Central Valley Water Board may approve an anticipated bypass, after considering its adverse effects, if the Central Valley Water Board determines that it will meet the three conditions listed in Standard Provisions – Permit Compliance I.G.3 above. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(m)(4)(ii).)

5. Notice

- a. Anticipated bypass. If the Discharger knows in advance of the need for a bypass, it shall submit prior notice if possible, at least 10 days before the date of the bypass. The notice shall be sent to the Central Valley Water Board. As of 21 December 2023, all notices shall be submitted electronically to the initial recipient (State Water Board's <u>California Integrated Water Quality System (CIWQS) Program website</u> (http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/ciwqs/), defined in Standard Provisions Reporting V.J below. Notices shall comply with 40 C.F.R. Part 3, section 122.22, and 40 C.F.R. Part 127. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(m)(3)(i).)
- b. Unanticipated bypass. The Discharger shall submit a notice of an unanticipated bypass as required in Standard Provisions Reporting V.E below (24-hour notice). The notice shall be sent to the Central Valley Water Board. As of 21 December 2023, all notices shall be submitted electronically to the initial recipient (State Water Board's <u>California Integrated Water Quality System (CIWQS) Program website</u>. (http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/ciwqs/), defined in Standard Provisions Reporting V.J below. Notices shall comply with 40

C.F.R. Part 3, section 122.22, and 40 C.F.R. Part 127. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(m)(3)(ii).)

H. Upset

Upset means an exceptional incident in which there is unintentional and temporary noncompliance with technology-based permit effluent limitations because of factors beyond the reasonable control of the Discharger. An upset does not include noncompliance to the extent caused by operational error, improperly designed treatment facilities, inadequate treatment facilities, lack of preventive maintenance, or careless or improper operation. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(n)(1).)

- Effect of an upset. An upset constitutes an affirmative defense to an action brought for noncompliance with such technology-based permit effluent limitations if the requirements of Standard Provisions – Permit Compliance I.H.2 below are met. No determination made during administrative review of claims that noncompliance was caused by upset, and before an action for noncompliance, is final administrative action subject to judicial review. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(n)(2).)
- Conditions necessary for a demonstration of upset. A Discharger who wishes to establish the affirmative defense of upset shall demonstrate, through properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs or other relevant evidence that (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(n)(3)):
 - a. An upset occurred and that the Discharger can identify the cause(s) of the upset (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(n)(3)(i));
 - b. The permitted facility was, at the time, being properly operated (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(n)(3)(ii));
 - c. The Discharger submitted notice of the upset as required in Standard Provisions – Reporting V.E.2.b below (24-hour notice) (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(n)(3)(iii)); and
 - d. The Discharger complied with any remedial measures required under Standard Provisions – Permit Compliance I.C above. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(n)(3)(iv).)
- Burden of proof. In any enforcement proceeding, the Discharger seeking to establish the occurrence of an upset has the burden of proof. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(n)(4).)

II. STANDARD PROVISIONS – PERMIT ACTION

A. General

This Order may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause. The filing of a request by the Discharger for modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not stay any Order condition. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(f).)

B. Duty to Reapply

If the Discharger wishes to continue an activity regulated by this Order after the expiration date of this Order, the Discharger must apply for and obtain a new permit. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(b).)

C. Transfers

This Order is not transferable to any person except after notice to the Central Valley Water Board. The Central Valley Water Board may require modification or revocation and reissuance of the Order to change the name of the Discharger and incorporate such other requirements as may be necessary under the CWA and the Water Code. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(I)(3); 122.61.)

III. STANDARD PROVISIONS – MONITORING

- **A**. Samples and measurements taken for the purpose of monitoring shall be representative of the monitored activity. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(j)(1).)
- B. Monitoring must be conducted according to test procedures approved under 40 C.F.R. Part 136 for the analyses of pollutants unless another method is required under 40 C.F.R. subchapters N or O. Monitoring must be conducted according to sufficiently sensitive test methods approved under 40 C.F.R. Part 136 for the analysis of pollutants or pollutant parameters or as required under 40 C.F.R. chapter 1, subchapter N or O. For the purposes of this paragraph, a method is sufficiently sensitive when the method has the lowest ML of the analytical methods approved under 40 C.F.R. Part 136 or required under 40 C.F.R. chapter 1, subchapter N or O for the measured pollutant or pollutant parameter, or when:
 - 1. The method minimum level (ML) is at or below the level of the most stringent effluent limitation established in the permit for the measured pollutant or pollutant parameter, and;
 - a. The method ML is at or below the level of the most stringent applicable water quality criterion for the measured pollutant or pollutant parameter, or;
 - b. The method ML is above the applicable water quality criterion but the amount of the pollutant or pollutant parameter in the facility's discharge is

high enough that the method detects and quantifies the level of the pollutant or pollutant parameter in the discharge.

In the case of pollutants or pollutant parameters for which there are no approved methods under 40 C.F.R. Part 136 or otherwise required under 40 C.F.R. chapter 1, subchapters N or O, monitoring must be conducted according to a test procedure specified in this Order for such pollutants or pollutant parameters. (40 C.F.R. sections 122.21(e)(3), 122.41(j)(4); 122.44(i)(1)(iv).)

IV. STANDARD PROVISIONS – RECORDS

- A. Except for records of monitoring information required by this Order related to the Discharger's sewage sludge use and disposal activities, which shall be retained for a period of at least five years (or longer as required by 40 C.F.R. part 503), the Discharger shall retain records of all monitoring information, including all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation, copies of all reports required by this Order, and records of all data used to complete the application for this Order, for a period of at least three (3) years from the date of the sample, measurement, report or application. This period may be extended by request of the Central Valley Water Board Executive Officer at any time. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(j)(2).)
- **B.** Records of monitoring information shall include:
 - The date, exact place, and time of sampling or measurements (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(j)(3)(i));
 - The individual(s) who performed the sampling or measurements (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(j)(3)(ii));
 - 3. The date(s) analyses were performed (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(j)(3)(iii));
 - 4. The individual(s) who performed the analyses (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(j)(3)(iv));
 - The analytical techniques or methods used (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(j)(3)(v)); and
 - 6. The results of such analyses. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(j)(3)(vi).)
- **C.** Claims of confidentiality for the following information will be denied (40 C.F.R. section 122.7(b)):
 - The name and address of any permit applicant or Discharger (40 C.F.R. section 122.7(b)(1)); and
 - Permit applications and attachments, permits and effluent data. (40 C.F.R. section 122.7(b)(2).)

V. STANDARD PROVISIONS – REPORTING

A. Duty to Provide Information

The Discharger shall furnish to the Central Valley Water Board, State Water Board, or U.S. EPA within a reasonable time, any information which the Central Valley Water Board, State Water Board, or U.S. EPA may request to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, or terminating this Order or to determine compliance with this Order. Upon request, the Discharger shall also furnish to the Central Valley Water Board, State Water Board, or U.S. EPA copies of records required to be kept by this Order. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(h); Wat. Code, sections 13267, 13383.)

B. Signatory and Certification Requirements

- All applications, reports, or information submitted to the Central Valley Water Board, State Water Board, and/or U.S. EPA shall be signed and certified in accordance with Standard Provisions – Reporting V.B.2, V.B.3, V.B.4, V.B.5, and V.B.6 below. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(k).)
- All permit applications shall be signed by either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. For purposes of this provision, a principal executive officer of a federal agency includes: (i) the chief executive officer of the agency, or (ii) a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency (e.g., Regional Administrators of U.S. EPA). (40 C.F.R. section 122.22(a)(3).)
- All reports required by this Order and other information requested by the Central Valley Water Board, State Water Board, or U.S. EPA shall be signed by a person described in Standard Provisions – Reporting V.B.2 above, or by a duly authorized representative of that person. A person is a duly authorized representative only if:
 - a. The authorization is made in writing by a person described in Standard Provisions Reporting V.B.2 above (40 C.F.R. section 122.22(b)(1));
 - b. The authorization specifies either an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated facility or activity such as the position of plant manager, operator of a well or a well field, superintendent, position of equivalent responsibility, or an individual or position having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company. (A duly authorized representative may thus be either a named individual or any individual occupying a named position.) (40 C.F.R. section 122.22(b)(2)); and
 - c. The written authorization is submitted to the Central Valley Water Board and State Water Board. (40 C.F.R. section 122.22(b)(3).)

CITY OF MT. SHASTA CITY OF MT. SHASTA WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT

- 4. If an authorization under Standard Provisions Reporting V.B.3 above is no longer accurate because a different individual or position has responsibility for the overall operation of the facility, a new authorization satisfying the requirements of Standard Provisions Reporting V.B.3 above must be submitted to the Central Valley Water Board and State Water Board prior to or together with any reports, information, or applications, to be signed by an authorized representative. (40 C.F.R. section 122.22(c).)
- 5. Any person signing a document under Standard Provisions Reporting V.B.2 or V.B.3 above shall make the following certification:

"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations." (40 C.F.R. section 122.22(d).)

 Any person providing the electronic signature for such documents described in Standard Provision – V.B.1, V.B.2, or V.B.3 that are submitted electronically shall meet all relevant requirements of Standard Provisions – Reporting V.B, and shall ensure that all of the relevant requirements of 40 C.F.R. part 3 (Cross-Media Electronic Reporting) and 40 C.F.R. part 127 (NPDES Electronic Reporting Requirements) are met for that submission. (40 C.F.R section 122.22(e).)

C. Monitoring Reports

- Monitoring results shall be reported at the intervals specified in the Monitoring and Reporting Program (Attachment E) in this Order. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(I)(4).)
- Monitoring results must be reported on a Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) form or forms provided or specified by the Central Valley Water Board or State Water Board for reporting the results of monitoring, sludge use, or disposal practices. As of 21 December 2016, all reports and forms must be submitted electronically to the initial recipient, defined in Standard Provisions Reporting V.J, and comply with 40 C.F.R. part 3, section 122.22, and 40 C.F.R. part 127. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(I)(4)(i).)
- 3. If the Discharger monitors any pollutant more frequently than required by this Order using test procedures approved under 40 C.F.R. part 136, or another method required for an industry-specific waste stream under 40 C.F.R. subchapters N or O, the results of such monitoring shall be included in the calculation and reporting of the data submitted in the DMR or sludge reporting

form specified by the Central Valley Water Board. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(I)(4)(ii).)

 Calculations for all limitations, which require averaging of measurements, shall utilize an arithmetic mean unless otherwise specified in this Order. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(l)(4)(iii).)

D. Compliance Schedules

Reports of compliance or noncompliance with, or any progress reports on, interim and final requirements contained in any compliance schedule of this Order, shall be submitted no later than 14 days following each schedule date. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(I)(5).)

E. Twenty-Four Hour Reporting

 The Discharger shall report any noncompliance which may endanger health or the environment. Any information shall be provided orally within 24 hours from the time the Discharger becomes aware of the circumstances. A report shall also be provided within five (5) days of the time the Discharger becomes aware of the circumstances. The report shall contain a description of the noncompliance and its cause; the period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times, and if the noncompliance has not been corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue; and steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent reoccurrence of the noncompliance.

For noncompliance events related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events, these reports must include the data described above (with the exception of time of discovery) as well as the type of event (combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events), type of sewer overflow structure (e.g., manhole, combined sewer overflow outfall), discharge volumes untreated by the treatment works treating domestic sewage, types of human health and environmental impacts of the sewer overflow event, and whether the noncompliance was related to wet weather.

As of 21 December 2020 all reports related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events must be submitted electronically to the initial recipient (State Water Board) defined in Standard Provisions – Reporting V.J. The reports shall comply with 40 C.F.R. part 3. They may also require the Discharger to electronically submit reports not related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events under this section. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(I)(6)(i).)

F. Planned Changes

The Discharger shall give notice to the Central Valley Water Board as soon as possible of any planned physical alterations or additions to the permitted facility. Notice is required under this provision only when (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(I)(1)):

- The alteration or addition to a permitted facility may meet one of the criteria for determining whether a facility is a new source in section 122.29(b) (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(I)(1)(i)); or
- 2. The alteration or addition could significantly change the nature or increase the quantity of pollutants discharged. This notification applies to pollutants that are not subject to effluent limitations in this Order. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(l)(1)(ii).)
- 3. The alteration or addition results in a significant change in the Discharger's sludge use or disposal practices, and such alteration, addition, or change may justify the application of permit conditions that are different from or absent in the existing permit, including notification of additional use or disposal sites not reported during the permit application process or not reported pursuant to an approved land application plan. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(l)(1)(iii).)

G. Anticipated Noncompliance

The Discharger shall give advance notice to the Central Valley Water Board of any planned changes in the permitted facility or activity that may result in noncompliance with this Order's requirements. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(I)(2).)

H. Other Noncompliance

The Discharger shall report all instances of noncompliance not reported under Standard Provisions – Reporting V.C, V.D, and V.E above at the time monitoring reports are submitted. The reports shall contain the information listed in Standard Provision – Reporting V.E above. For noncompliance events related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events, these reports shall contain the information described in Standard Provision – Reporting V.E and the applicable required data in appendix A to 40 C.F.R. part 127. The Central Valley Water Board may also require the Discharger to electronically submit reports not related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events under this section. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(I)(7).)

I. Other Information

When the Discharger becomes aware that it failed to submit any relevant facts in a permit application, or submitted incorrect information in a permit application or in any report to the Central Valley Water Board, State Water Board, or U.S. EPA, the Discharger shall promptly submit such facts or information. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(I)(8).)

J. Initial Recipient for Electronic Reporting Data

The owner, operator, or the duly authorized representative is required to electronically submit NPDES information specified in appendix A to 40 C.F.R. part 127 to the appropriate initial recipient, as determined by U.S. EPA, and as defined in 40 C.F.R. section 127.2(b). U.S. EPA will identify and publish the list of initial recipients on its website and in the Federal Register, by state and by NPDES data group [see 40 C.F.R. section 127.2(c)]. U.S. EPA will update and maintain this listing. (40 C.F.R. section 122.41(l)(9).)

VI. STANDARD PROVISIONS – ENFORCEMENT

A. The Central Valley Water Board is authorized to enforce the terms of this permit under several provisions of the Water Code, including, but not limited to, sections 13350, 13385, 13386, and 13387.

VII. ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS – NOTIFICATION LEVELS

A. Publicly-Owned Treatment Works (POTWs)

All POTWs shall provide adequate notice to the Central Valley Water Board of the following (40 C.F.R. section 122.42(b)):

- 1. Any new introduction of pollutants into the POTW from an indirect discharger that would be subject to sections 301 or 306 of the CWA if it were directly discharging those pollutants (40 C.F.R. section 122.42(b)(1)); and
- 2. Any substantial change in the volume or character of pollutants being introduced into that POTW by a source introducing pollutants into the POTW at the time of adoption of the Order. (40 C.F.R. section 122.42(b)(2).)
- 3. Adequate notice shall include information on the quality and quantity of effluent introduced into the POTW as well as any anticipated impact of the change on the quantity or quality of effluent to be discharged from the POTW. (40 C.F.R. section 122.42(b)(3).).

ATTACHMENT E – MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM

Table of Contents

Ι.	General Monitoring Provisions	E-2
II.	Monitoring Locations	E-3
III.	Influent Monitoring Requirements	E-4
	A. Monitoring Location INF-001	E-4
IV.	Effluent Monitoring Requirements	
	A. Monitoring Location EFF-001	E-5
V.	Whole Effluent Toxicity Testing Requirements	E-7
VI.	Land Discharge Monitoring Requirements	E-12
	A. Monitoring Location LND-001	E-12
VII.	Recycling Monitoring Requirements	E-13
	A. Monitoring Location REC-001	E-13
	B. Monitoring Location REC-002	E-14
VIII.	Receiving Water Monitoring Requirements	E-15
	A. Monitoring Location RSW-001	E-15
	B. Monitoring Location RSW-002	
	C. Monitoring Location RGW-002, RGW-004, and RGW-00X	E-17
IX.	Other Monitoring Requirements	
	A. Filtration System and Ultraviolet Light (UV) Disinfection System	E-19
	B. Effluent and Receiving Water Characterization	E-20
Х.	Reporting Requirements	E-27
	A. General Monitoring and Reporting Requirements	E-27
	B. Self-Monitoring Reports (SMRs)	E-27
	C. Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMRs)	E-31
	D. Other Reports	E-31

Tables

Table E-1. Monitoring Station Locations	E-3
Table E-2. Influent Monitoring	E-5
Table E-3. Effluent Monitoring	E-6
Table E-4. Chronic Toxicity Testing Dilution Series	E-9
Table E-5. Land Discharge Monitoring Requirements	E-12
Table E-6. Recycled Water Monitoring Requirements REC-001	E-13
Table E-7. Recycled Water Monitoring Requirements REC-002	E-15
Table E-8. Receiving Water Monitoring Requirements RSW-001	E-15
Table E-9. Receiving Water Monitoring Requirements RSW-002	E-16
Table E-10. Groundwater Monitoring Requirements	E-17
Table E-11. Filtration System and UV Disinfection System Monitoring Requirements	E-19
Table E-12. Effluent and Receiving Water Characterization Monitoring	E-21
Table E-13. Monitoring Periods and Reporting Schedule	E-28
Table E-14. Technical Reports	E-33

ATTACHMENT E – MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM (MRP)

The Code of Federal Regulations (40 C.F.R. section 122.48) requires that all NPDES permits specify monitoring and reporting requirements. Water Code sections 13267 and 13383 authorize the Central Valley Water Board to establish monitoring, inspection, entry, reporting, and recordkeeping requirements. This MRP establishes monitoring and reporting requirements that implement federal and California requirements.

I. GENERAL MONITORING PROVISIONS

- A. Samples and measurements taken as required herein shall be representative of the volume and nature of the monitored discharge. All samples shall be taken at the monitoring locations specified below and, unless otherwise specified, before the monitored flow joins or is diluted by any other waste stream, body of water, or substance. Monitoring locations shall not be changed without notification to and the approval of the Central Valley Water Board.
- **B**. Final effluent samples shall be taken downstream of the last addition of wastes to the treatment or discharge works where a representative sample may be obtained prior to mixing with the receiving waters. Samples shall be collected at such a point and in such a manner to ensure a representative sample of the discharge.
- Chemical, bacteriological, and bioassay analyses of any material required by this С. Order shall be conducted by a laboratory accredited for such analyses by the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board), Division of Drinking Water (DDW; formerly the Department of Public Health), in accordance with the provision of Water Code section 13176. Laboratories that perform sample analyses must be identified in all monitoring reports submitted to the Central Valley Water Board. In the event an accredited laboratory is not available to the Discharger for any onsite field measurements such as pH, dissolved oxygen (DO), turbidity, temperature, and residual chlorine, such analyses performed by a non-accredited laboratory will be accepted provided a Quality Assurance-Quality Control Program is instituted by the laboratory. A manual containing the steps followed in this program for any onsite field measurements such as pH, DO, turbidity, temperature, and residual chlorine must be kept onsite in the treatment facility laboratory and shall be available for inspection by Central Valley Water Board staff. The Discharger must demonstrate sufficient capability (qualified and trained employees, properly calibrated and maintained field instruments, etc.) to adequately perform these field measurements. The Quality Assurance-Quality Control Program must conform to U.S. EPA guidelines or to procedures approved by the Central Valley Water Board.
- D. Appropriate flow measurement devices and methods consistent with accepted scientific practices shall be selected and used to ensure the accuracy and reliability of measurements of the volume of monitored discharges. All monitoring instruments and devices used by the Discharger to fulfill the prescribed monitoring program shall be properly maintained and calibrated as necessary, at least yearly, to ensure their

continued accuracy. All flow measurement devices shall be calibrated at least once per year to ensure continued accuracy of the devices.

- E. Monitoring results, including noncompliance, shall be reported at intervals and in a manner specified in this Monitoring and Reporting Program.
- F. Laboratory analytical methods shall be sufficiently sensitive in accordance with the Sufficiently Sensitive Methods Rule (SSM Rule) specified under 40 C.F.R. 122.21(e)(3) and 122.44(i)(1)(iv). A U.S. EPA-approved analytical method is sufficiently sensitive for a pollutant/parameter where:
 - 1. The method minimum level (ML) is at or below the applicable water quality objective for the receiving water, or;
 - 2. The method ML is above the applicable water quality objective for the receiving water but the amount of the pollutant/parameter in the discharge is high enough that the method detects and quantifies the level of the pollutant/parameter, or;
 - 3. the method ML is above the applicable water quality objective for the receiving water, but the ML is the lowest of the 40 C.F.R. 136 U.S. EPA-approved analytical methods for the pollutant/parameter.
- **G**. The Discharger shall file with the Central Valley Water Board technical reports on self-monitoring performed according to the detailed specifications contained in this Monitoring and Reporting Program.

II. MONITORING LOCATIONS

The Discharger shall establish the following monitoring locations to demonstrate compliance with the effluent limitations, discharge specifications, and other requirements in this Order:

Discharge Point Name	Monitoring Location Name	Monitoring Location Description	
	INF-001	Immediately upstream of influent Parshall Flume. Latitude: 41.28020° - Longitude: -122.31474°	
001	EFF-001	A representative sample of the effluent downstream from the last connection through which waste can be added (when discharging to river). Latitude: 41.27644° - Longitude: -122.31861°	
002	LND-001	A representative sample of the effluent downstream from the last connection through which waste can be added (when discharging to Highway 89 Leachfield). Latitude: 41.27644° - Longitude: -122.31861°	
003	REC-001	A representative sample of the effluent downstream from the last connection through which waste can be	

Table E-1. Monitoring Station Locations

Discharge Point Name	Monitoring Location Name	Monitoring Location Description	
		added (when discharging to Mt. Shasta Resort Golf Course).	
		Latitude: 41.27644° - Longitude: -122.31861°	
	REC-002	Effluent prior to dichlorination chamber.	
	RSW-001	A representative location of Lake Siskiyou upstream of Box Canyon Dam or Sacramento River immediately downstream of Box Canyon Dam. Latitude: 41.27921° - Longitude: -122.32796°	
	RSW-002	Sacramento River 1.15 miles downstream of Facility outfall, upstream of Ney Springs fishing access. Latitude: 41.26902° - Longitude: -122.31690°	
	RGW-00X	Potential future upgradient monitoring well	
	RGW-002	Downgradient monitoring well (Neeland well) Latitude: 41.26458° - Longitude: -122.27417°	
	RGW-004	Downgradient monitoring well (Highway 89 Leachfield well) Latitude: 41.28115° - Longitude: -122.27613°	
	UVS-001	A location where a representative sample of wastewater can be collected immediately downstream of the ultraviolet light (UV) disinfection system, channel 1.	
	UVS-002	A location where a representative sample of wastewater can be collected immediately downstream of the UV disinfection system, channel 2.	
	UVS-003	A location where a representative sample of wastewater can be collected immediately downstream of the UV disinfection system, channel 3.	
	FIL-001	A location where a representative sample of wastewater can be collected immediately downstream of the filters and prior to the UV disinfection system.	

Table E-1 Notes:

1. The North latitude and West longitude information in Table E-1 are approximate for administrative purposes.

III. INFLUENT MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

A. Monitoring Location INF-001

1. The Discharger shall monitor influent to the Facility at INF-001 in accordance with Table E-2 and the testing requirements described in section III.A.2 below:

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency
Flow	MGD	Meter	Continuous
pH	standard units	Grab	1/Week
Biochemical Oxygen Demand, 5-day @	mg/L	24-hour Composite	1/Week
20°Celcius (BOD5)			
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	mg/L	24-hour Composite	1/Week

Table E-2. Influent Monitoring

- Table E-2 Testing Requirements. The Discharger shall comply with the following testing requirements when monitoring for the parameters described in Table E-2:
 - a. **Applicable to all parameters.** Parameters shall be analyzed using the analytical methods described in 40 CFR part 136; or by methods approved by the Central Valley Water Board or the State Water Board. In addition, if requested by the Discharger, the sample type may be modified by the Executive Officer to another 40 CFR part 136 allowed sample type.
 - b. **Grab Samples.** All grab samples shall not be collected at the same time each day to get a complete representation of variations in the influent.
 - c. **24-Hour Composite Samples.** All composite samples shall be collected from a 24-hour flow proportional composite.

IV. EFFLUENT MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

A. Monitoring Location EFF-001

1. The Discharger shall monitor treated wastewater at EFF-001 in accordance with Table E-3 and the testing requirements described in section IV.A.2 below:

CITY OF MT. SHASTA CITY OF MT. SHASTA WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency		
Flow	MGD	Meter	Continuous		
BOD ₅	mg/L	24-hour Composite	1/Week		
BOD ₅	% removal	Calculate	1/Week		
TSS	mg/L	24-hour Composite	1/Week		
TSS	% removal	Calculate	1/Week		
рН	standard units	Meter	Continuous		
Priority Pollutants and Other Constituents of Concern	(see Section IX.D)	(see Section IX.B)	(see Section IX.B)		
Ammonia Nitrogen, Total (as N)	mg/L	Grab	1/Week		
Chlorine, Total Residual	mg/L	Meter	Continuous		
Copper, Total Recoverable	µg/L	Grab	1/Month		
Dissolved Organic Carbon	mg/L	24-hour Composite	1/Quarter		
Electrical Conductivity @ 25°Celcius	µmhos/cm	Grab	1/Month		
Hardness, Total (as CaCO3)	mg/L	Grab	1/Month		
Iron, Total Recoverable	µg/L	Grab	1/Month		
Nitrate Nitrogen, Total (as N)	mg/L	Grab	1/Month		
Nitrite Nitrogen, Total (as N)	mg/L	Grab	1/Month		
Nitrate plus Nitrite (as N)	mg/L	Calculate	1/Month		
Standard Minerals	mg/L	Grab	1/Year		
Temperature	٥F	Grab	2/Week		
Total Coliform Organisms	MPN/100 mL	Grab	2/Week		
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/L	Grab	1/Month		
Turbidity	NŤU	Meter	Continuous		
Whole Effluent Toxicity	(see Section V)	(see Section V)	(see Section V)		
Zinc, Total Recoverable	µg/L	Grab	1/Month		

Table E-3. Effluent Monitoring

- 2. **Table E-3 Testing Requirements.** The Discharger shall comply with the following testing requirements when monitoring for the parameters described in Table E-3:
 - a. **Applicable to all parameters.** Parameters shall be analyzed using the analytical methods described in 40 CFR part 136 or by methods approved by the Central Valley Water Board or the State Water Board. In addition, if requested by the Discharger, the sample type may be modified by the Executive Officer to another 40 CFR part 136 allowed sample type.

- b. **24-hour composite samples** shall be collected from a 24-hour flow proportional composite.
- c. **Handheld Field Meter.** A handheld field meter may be used for **temperature** and **pH**, provided the meter utilizes a U.S. EPA-approved algorithm/method and is calibrated and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. A calibration and maintenance log for each meter used for monitoring required by this Monitoring and Reporting Program shall be maintained at the Facility.
- d. **Temperature** and **pH** shall be recorded at the time of **ammonia** sample collection.
- e. Whole Effluent Toxicity. Ammonia samples shall be collected concurrently with whole effluent toxicity monitoring. Monitoring shall be in accordance with section V of this MRP.
- f. **Total Residual Chlorine** must be monitored using an analytical method that is sufficiently sensitive to measure at the permitted level of 0.01 mg/L.
- g. **Standard Minerals** shall include: boron, calcium, iron, magnesium, potassium, sodium, chloride, manganese, phosphorus, total alkalinity (including alkalinity series: bicarbonate, carbonate and hydroxide), and hardness, and include verification that the analysis is complete (i.e., cation/anion balance).
- h. Hardness samples shall be collected concurrently with metals samples.
- i. **Total Coliform Organisms.** Samples for total coliform organisms may be collected at any point following disinfection.
- j. **Priority Pollutants.** For all priority pollutant constituents listed in Table E-3 the RL shall be consistent with sections 2.4.2 and 2.4.3 of the Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California (State Implementation Policy or SIP) and the SSM Rule specified under 40 C.F.R. sections 122.21(e)(3) and 122.44(i)(1)(iv).
- k. **Dissolved Organic Carbon monitoring** shall be conducted concurrently with **pH** and **hardness** sampling.

V. WHOLE EFFLUENT TOXICITY TESTING REQUIREMENTS

- A. Acute Toxicity Testing. The Discharger shall meet the following acute toxicity testing requirements:
 - 1. Instream Waste Concentration (IWC) for Acute Toxicity. The acute toxicity IWC is 100 percent effluent.

ATTACHMENT E – MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM

- 2. **Routine Monitoring Frequency.** The Discharger shall perform routine acute toxicity testing **once per calendar quarter** in quarters in which there are at least 15 days of discharge, concurrent with effluent ammonia sampling.
- 3. **Sample Types.** The Discharger may use flow-through or static renewal testing. For static renewal testing, the samples shall be grab samples and shall be representative of the volume and quality of the discharge. The effluent samples shall be taken at Monitoring Location EFF-001.
- 4. Test Species. Test species shall be rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss).
- 5. **Methods.** The acute toxicity testing samples shall be analyzed using EPA-821-R-02-012, Fifth Edition or methods identified in the Code of Federal Regulations, title 40, part 136, or other U.S. EPA-approved methods. Temperature, total residual chlorine, and pH shall be recorded at the time of sample collection. No pH adjustment may be made unless approved by the Executive Officer.
- 6. **Test Failure.** If an acute toxicity test does not meet all test acceptability criteria, as specified in the test method, the Discharger must re-sample and re-test as soon as possible, not to exceed 7 days following notification of test failure.
- **B.** Chronic Toxicity Testing. The Discharger shall meet the following chronic toxicity testing requirements:
 - 1. Instream Waste Concentration (IWC) for Chronic Toxicity. The chronic toxicity IWC is 50 percent effluent.
 - 2. Monitoring Frequency The Discharger shall perform routine annual chronic toxicity testing. If the result of the routine chronic toxicity testing event exhibits toxicity, demonstrated by a result greater than 2 TUc (as 100/NOEC) <u>AND</u> a percent effect greater than 25 percent at 50 percent effluent, the Discharger has the option of conducting two additional compliance monitoring events and perform chronic toxicity testing using the species that exhibited toxicity in order to calculate a median. The optional compliance monitoring events shall occur at least one week apart, and the final monitoring event shall be initiated no later than 6 weeks from the routine monitoring event that exhibited toxicity. See Compliance Determination section VII.I for procedures for calculating 6-week median.
 - Sample Types Effluent samples shall be flow proportional 24-hour composites and shall be representative of the volume and quality of the discharge. The effluent samples shall be taken at Monitoring Location EFF-001. The dilution water and control water shall be laboratory water prepared and used as specified in the test methods manual.
 - 4. **Sample Volumes** Adequate sample volumes shall be collected to provide renewal water to complete the test in the event that the discharge is intermittent.

ATTACHMENT E – MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM

- 5. **Test Species** The testing shall be conducted using the following three species: the water flea (*Ceriodaphnia dubia*), the fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*), and green algae (*Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata*, formerly *Selenastrum capricornutum*), unless otherwise specified in writing by the Executive Officer.
- Methods The presence of chronic toxicity shall be estimated as specified in Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater Organisms, Fourth Edition, EPA/821-R-02-013, October 2002.
- 7. **Reference Toxicant** As required by the SIP, all chronic toxicity tests shall be conducted with concurrent testing with a reference toxicant and shall be reported with the chronic toxicity test results.
- 8. **Dilutions** For routine and compliance chronic toxicity monitoring, the chronic toxicity testing shall be performed using the dilution series identified in Table E-4, below. Laboratory water control shall be used as the diluent.

Samples	Dilution%	Dilution%	Dilution%	Dilution%	Dilution%	Controls
% Effluent	100	50	25	12.5	10	0
% Control Water	0	50	75	87.5	90	100

Table E-4. Chronic Toxicity Testing Dilution Series

- 9. **Test Failure** The Discharger must re-sample and re-test as soon as possible, but no later than fourteen (14) days after receiving notification of a test failure. A test failure is defined as follows:
 - a. The reference toxicant test or the effluent test does not meet all test acceptability criteria as specified in the Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater Organisms, Fourth Edition, EPA/821-R-02-013, October 2002 (Method Manual), and its subsequent amendments or revisions; or
 - b. The percent minimum significant difference (PMSD) measured for the test exceeds the upper PMSD bound variability criterion in the Method Manual.
- 10. **Replacement Test.** When a required toxicity test for routine monitoring is not completed, a new toxicity test to replace the toxicity test that was not completed shall be initiated as soon as possible.

Any specific monitoring event is not required to be initiated in the required time period when the Central Valley Water Board staff determines that the test was not initiated in the required time period due to circumstances outside of the Discharger's control that were not preventable with the reasonable exercise of care, and the Discharger promptly initiates, and ultimately completes, a replacement test.

- C. Quality Assurance and Additional Requirements. Quality assurance measures, instructions, and other recommendations and requirements are found in the test methods manual previously referenced. Additional requirements are below.
 - The discharge is subject to determination of "Pass" or "Fail" from a chronic toxicity test using the Test of Significant Toxicity (TST) statistical t-test approach described in National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Test of Significant Toxicity Implementation Document (EPA 833-R-10-003, 2010), Appendix A, Figure A-1 and Table A-1 (Chronic Freshwater and East Coast Methods) and Appendix B, Table B-1.
 - 2. The null hypothesis (Ho) for the TST statistical approach is:

Mean discharge IWC response \leq RMD x Mean control response, where the chronic RMD = 0.75.

A test result that rejects this null hypothesis is reported as "Pass." A test result that does not reject this null hypothesis is reported as "Fail."

3. The relative "Percent Effect" at the discharge IWC is defined and reported as:

Percent Effect = ((Mean control response – Mean discharge IWC response) / Mean control response) x 100.

This is a t-test (formally Student's t-Test), a statistical analysis comparing two sets of replicate observations, i.e., a control and IWC. The purpose of this statistical test is to determine if the means of the two sets of observations are different (i.e., if the IWC or receiving water concentration differs from the control, the test result is "Pass" or "Fail"). The Welch's t-test employed by the TST statistical approach is an adaptation of Student's t-test and is used with two samples having unequal variances.

- **D. WET Testing Notification Requirements.** The Discharger shall notify the Central Valley Water Board of test results exceeding the acute toxicity effluent limitation or chronic toxicity effluent limitation as soon as the Discharger learns of the exceedance, but no later than 24-hours after receipt of the monitoring results.
- E. WET Testing Reporting Requirements. The Discharger shall submit the full laboratory report for all toxicity testing as an attachment to CIWQS for the reporting period (e.g., monthly, quarterly, semi-annually or annually) and provide the data in the PET tool for uploading into CIWQS.

- 1. **Chronic WET Reporting.** Routing and compliance chronic toxicity monitoring results shall be reported to the Central Valley Water Board with the **monthly** self-monitoring report, and shall contain, at minimum:
 - a. The results expressed in TUc, measured as 100/NOEC, and also measured as 100/LC50, 100/EC25, 100/IC25, and 100/IC50, as appropriate.
 - b. The percent effect for each endpoint at the IWC.
 - c. The statistical methods used to calculate endpoints;
 - d. The statistical output page, which includes the calculation of the percent minimum significant difference (PMSD);
 - e. The dates of sample collection and initiation of each toxicity test; and
 - f. The results compared to the numeric toxicity effluent limit.
 - g. The valid toxicity test results for the **TST** statistical approach, reported as "Pass" or "Fail" and "Percent Effect" at the IWC for the discharge, the dates of sample collection and initiation of each toxicity test, all results for effluent parameters monitored concurrently with the toxicity test(s); and progress reports on TRE investigations.
 - h. The statistical analysis used in National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Test of Significant Toxicity Implementation Document (EPA 833-R-10-003, 2010) Appendix A, Figure A-1 and Table A-1, and Appendix B, Table B-1.
 - i. Statistical program (e.g., TST calculator, CETIS, etc.) output results, including graphical plots, for each toxicity test.

Additionally, the monthly self-monitoring reports shall contain an updated chronology of chronic toxicity test results expressed in TUc, and organized by test species, type of test (survival, growth or reproduction), and monitoring type, i.e., routine, compliance, TES, or TRE monitoring.

- 2. Acute WET Reporting. Acute toxicity test results shall be submitted with the monthly discharger self-monitoring reports and reported as percent survival.
- F. Most Sensitive Species Screening. The Discharger shall perform rescreening to re-evaluate the most sensitive species. The species sensitivity screening shall be conducted as follows and the results submitted with the Report of Waste Discharge.

- Frequency of Testing for Species Sensitivity Screening. Species sensitivity screening for chronic toxicity shall include, at a minimum, chronic WET testing four consecutive calendar quarters using the water flea (*Ceriodaphnia dubia*), fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*), and green alga (*Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata*). The tests shall be performed at an IWC of no less than 50 percent effluent. An effluent concentration greater than the IWC may be used for the species sensitivity screening. The samples should be conducted after construction upgrades, including nitrification/denitrification processes, are complete at the Facility.
- 2. Determination of Most Sensitive Species. If a single test in the species sensitivity screening testing results in a "Fail" using the TST statistical approach, then the species used in that test shall be established as the most sensitive species. If there is more than a single test that results in a "Fail", then of the species with results of a "Fail", the species that exhibits the highest percent effect shall be established as the most sensitivity screening results in a "Fail", but at least one of the species exhibits a percent effect greater than 10 percent, then the single species that exhibits the highest percent effect shall be established as the most sensitive species. In all other circumstances, the Executive Officer shall have discretion to determine which single species is the most sensitive considering the test results from the species sensitivity screening.

VI. LAND DISCHARGE MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

A. Monitoring Location LND-001

1. The Discharger shall monitor treated wastewater at LND-001 accordance with Table E-5 and the testing requirements described in section VI.A.2 below:

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency
Flow	MGD	Meter	Continuous
Monthly Discharge Volume	MG	Calculated	1/Month
BOD5	mg/L	24-hour Composite	1/Week
TSS	mg/L	24-hour Composite	1/Week
рН	SU	Meter	Continuous
Chlorine, Total Residual	mg/L	Meter	Continuous
Total Coliform Organisms	MPN/100 mL	Grab	2/Week
Total Nitrogen	mg/L	Grab	1/Month
Total Trihalomethanes (TTHMs)	µg/L	Grab	1/Month

 Table E-5. Land Discharge Monitoring Requirements

- 2. **Table E-5 Testing Requirements.** The Discharger shall comply with the following testing requirements when monitoring for the parameters described in Table E-5:
 - a. **Applicable to all parameters.** Parameters shall be analyzed using the analytical methods described in 40 CFR part 136 or by methods approved by the Central Valley Water Board or the State Water Board. In addition, if requested by the Discharger, the sample type may be modified by the Executive Officer to another 40 CFR part 136 allowed sample type.
 - b. **24-hour composite samples** shall be collected from a 24-hour flow proportional composite.
 - c. **Handheld Field Meter.** A handheld field meter may be used for **pH**, provided the meter utilizes a U.S. EPA-approved algorithm/method and is calibrated and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. A calibration and maintenance log for each meter used for monitoring required by this Monitoring and Reporting Program shall be maintained at the Facility.
 - d. **Total Residual Chlorine** must be monitored using an analytical method that is sufficiently sensitive to measure at the permitted level of 0.01 mg/L. Sampling may cease upon the discontinuation of chlorine use at the Facility.
 - e. **Total Coliform Organisms.** Samples for total coliform organisms may be collected at any point following disinfection.
 - f. **Total Trihalomethanes.** Sampling must include total of chloroform, bromodichloromethane, dibromochloromethane, and bromoform. Sampling may cease upon the discontinuation of chlorine use at the Facility and evidence that trihalomethanes are not detected in the land discharge.

VII. RECYCLING MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

A. Monitoring Location REC-001

1. The Discharger shall monitor treated wastewater at REC-001 in accordance with Table E-6 and the testing requirements described in section VII.A.2 below:

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency
Flow	MGD	Meter	Continuous
Monthly Discharge Volume	MG	Calculated	1/Month

Table E-6. Recycled Water Monitoring Requirements REC-001

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency
BOD5	mg/L	24-hour Composite	1/Week
TSS	mg/L	24-hour Composite	1/Week
рН	SU	Meter	Continuous
Chlorine, Total Residual	mg/L	Meter	Continuous
Total Coliform Organisms	MPN/100 mL	Grab	1/Day
Turbidity	NTU	Meter	1/Day

- Table E-6 Testing Requirements. The Discharger shall comply with the following testing requirements when monitoring for the parameters described in Table E-6:
 - a. **Applicable to all parameters.** Parameters shall be analyzed using the analytical methods described in 40 CFR part 136 or by methods approved by the Central Valley Water Board or the State Water Board. In addition, if requested by the Discharger, the sample type may be modified by the Executive Officer to another 40 CFR part 136 allowed sample type.
 - b. **24-hour composite samples** shall be collected from a 24-hour flow proportional composite.
 - c. **Handheld Field Meter.** A handheld field meter may be used for **pH**, provided the meter utilizes a U.S. EPA-approved algorithm/method and is calibrated and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. A calibration and maintenance log for each meter used for monitoring required by this Monitoring and Reporting Program shall be maintained at the Facility.
 - d. **Total Residual Chlorine** must be monitored using an analytical method that is sufficiently sensitive to measure at the permitted level of 0.01 mg/L. Sampling may cease upon the discontinuation of chlorine use at the Facility.
 - e. **Total Coliform Organisms.** Samples for total coliform organisms may be collected at any point following disinfection.

B. Monitoring Location REC-002

1. The Discharger shall monitor treated wastewater at REC-002 when chlorine is in use for disinfection in accordance with Table E-7 and the testing requirements described in section VII.A.2 below:

Table E-7. Recycled Water Monitoring	Requirements REC-002
--------------------------------------	----------------------

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency
Chlorine, Total Residual	mg/L	Grab	1/week

- 2. **Table E-7 Testing Requirements.** The Discharger shall comply with the following testing requirements when monitoring for the parameters described in Table E-7:
 - a. **Total Residual Chlorine** must be monitored using an analytical method that is sufficiently sensitive to measure at the permitted level of 0.01 mg/L.

VIII. RECEIVING WATER MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

A. Monitoring Location RSW-001

 The Discharger shall monitor the upstream receiving water at RSW-001 during the allowable discharge period at Discharge Point 001 (between 15 September and 14 June) in accordance with Table E-8 and the testing requirements described in section VIII.A.2 below:

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency
Flow	MGD	Meter	Daily
Copper, Total	µg/L	Grab	2/Year
Recoverable			
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/L	Grab	2/Month
Hardness (as CaCO3)	mg/L	Grab	1/Month
Fecal Coliform	MPN/100mL	Grab	2/Month
рН	SU	Grab	2/Month
Priority Pollutants and	(see		
Other Constituents of	Section	(see Section IX.B)	(see Section IX.B)
Concern	IX.B)		
Temperature	°F	Grab	2/Month
Turbidity	NTU	Grab	2/Month
Zinc, Total Recoverable	µg/L	Grab	2/Year

Table E-8. Receiving Water Monitoring Requirements RSW-001

- 2. **Table E-8 Testing Requirements.** The Discharger shall comply with the following testing requirements when monitoring for the parameters described in Table E-8:
 - a. **Flow.** Flow to be measured at discharge from Box Canyon Dam from Lake Siskiyou

- b. **Applicable to all parameters.** Parameters shall be analyzed using the analytical methods described in 40 CFR part 136 or by methods approved by the Central Valley Water Board or the State Water Board. In addition, if requested by the Discharger, the sample type may be modified by the Executive Officer to another 40 CFR part 136 allowed sample type.
- c. **Handheld Field Meter.** A handheld field meter may be used for **turbidity**, **temperature** and **pH**, provided the meter utilizes a U.S. EPA-approved algorithm/method and is calibrated and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. A calibration and maintenance log for each meter used for monitoring required by this Monitoring and Reporting Program shall be maintained at the Facility.
- 3. In conducting the receiving water sampling, a log shall be kept of the receiving water conditions throughout the reach bounded by RSW-001 and RSW-002 when discharging to the Sacramento River. Attention shall be given to the presence of:
 - a. Floating or suspended matter;
 - b. Discoloration;
 - c. Bottom deposits;
 - d. Aquatic life;
 - e. Visible films, sheens, or coatings;
 - f. Fungi, slimes, or objectionable growths; and
 - g. Potential nuisance conditions.

Notes on receiving water conditions shall be summarized in the monitoring report.

B. Monitoring Location RSW-002

 The Discharger shall monitor the Sacramento River at RSW-002 during the allowable discharge period at Discharge Point 001 (between 15 September and 14 June) in accordance with Table E-9 and the testing requirements described in section VIII.B.2 below as follows:

Table E-9. Receiving	g Water Monitoring	Requirements RSW-002
----------------------	--------------------	----------------------

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency
Dilution Ratio		Calculated	Daily
Copper, Total Recoverable	µg/L	Grab	2/Year

CITY OF MT. SHASTA CITY OF MT. SHASTA WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/L	Grab	2/Month
Dissolved Organic Carbon	mg/L	Grab	1/Quarter
Hardness (as CaCO3)	mg/L	Grab	2/Year
Fecal Coliform	MPN/100mL	Grab	2/Month
рН	SU	Grab	2/Month
Temperature	°F	Grab	2/Month
Turbidity	NTU	Grab	2/Month
Zinc, Total Recoverable	µg/L	Grab	2/Year

- Table E-9 Testing Requirements. The Discharger shall comply with the following testing requirements when monitoring for the parameters described in Table E-9:
 - a. **Dilution Ratio.** Calculated using Box Canyon Dam flow measurement data and plant effluent flow data. If real-time dilution cannot be monitored, the more stringent of dilution based total coliform limitations shall apply.
 - b. **Applicable to all parameters.** Parameters shall be analyzed using the analytical methods described in 40 CFR part 136 or by methods approved by the Central Valley Water Board or the State Water Board. In addition, if requested by the Discharger, the sample type may be modified by the Executive Officer to another 40 CFR part 136 allowed sample type.
 - c. Hardness. Sampled concurrently with copper and zinc samples.
 - d. **Handheld Field Meter.** A handheld field meter may be used for **turbidity**, **temperature** and **pH**, provided the meter utilizes a U.S. EPA-approved algorithm/method and is calibrated and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. A calibration and maintenance log for each meter used for monitoring required by this Monitoring and Reporting Program shall be maintained at the Facility.

C. Monitoring Location RGW-002, RGW-004, and RGW-00X

1. The Discharger shall conduct groundwater monitoring at RGW-002, RGW-004, and any new groundwater monitoring wells in accordance with Table E-10 and the testing requirements described in section VIII.C.2 below:

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency
Depth to Groundwater	±0.01 feet	Measurement	1/Quarter
Groundwater Elevation	±0.01 feet	Calculated	1/Quarter
Gradient	feet/feet	Calculated	1/Quarter

Table E-10. Groundwater Monitoring Requirements

CITY OF MT. SHASTA CITY OF MT. SHASTA WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency
Gradient Direction	degrees	Calculated	1/Quarter
Electrical Conductivity @ 25°C	µmhos/cm	Grab	1/Quarter
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/L	Grab	1/Quarter
Fixed Dissolved Solids	mg/L	Grab	1/Quarter
рН	standard units	Grab	1/Quarter
Total Coliform Organisms	MPN/100 mL	Grab	1/Quarter
Total Nitrogen	mg/L	Grab	1/Quarter
Nitrate Nitrogen, Total (as N)	mg/L	Grab	1/Quarter
Ammonia (as NH4)	mg/L	Grab	1/Quarter
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	mg/L	Grab	1/Quarter
Total Trihalomethanes	mg/L	Grab	1/Quarter
Arsenic, Dissolved	mg/L	Grab	1/Quarter
Standard Minerals	µg/L	Grab	1/Year

- Table E-10 Testing Requirements. The Discharger shall comply with the following testing requirements when monitoring for the parameters described in Table E-10:
 - a. **Prior to construction and/or beginning a sampling program** of any new groundwater monitoring wells, the Discharger shall submit plans and specifications to the Central Valley Water Board for approval. Once installed, all new wells shall be added to the monitoring network (which currently consists of Monitoring Wells RGW-002 and RGW-004) and shall be sampled and analyzed according to the schedule below. All samples shall be collected using approved U.S. EPA methods.
 - b. **Prior to sampling**, the **groundwater elevations** shall be measured, and the wells shall be purged of at least three well volumes until temperature, pH, and electrical conductivity have stabilized. Depth to groundwater shall be measured to the nearest 0.01 feet.
 - c. **Groundwater elevation** shall be determined based on depth-to-water measurements from a surveyed measuring point elevation on the well. The groundwater elevation shall be used to calculate the direction and gradient of groundwater flow, which must be reported.
 - d. **Gradient and Gradient Direction** shall be reported only if 3 or more wells are present in the groundwater network.
 - e. **Applicable to all parameters.** Parameters shall be analyzed using the analytical methods described in 40 CFR part 136 or by methods approved by the Central Valley Water Board or the State Water Board. In addition, if

requested by the Discharger, the sample type may be modified by the Executive Officer to another 40 CFR part 136 allowed sample type.

- f. **Standard minerals** shall include the following: boron, calcium, iron, magnesium, potassium, sodium, chloride, manganese, phosphorus, total alkalinity (including alkalinity series), and hardness, and include verification that the analysis is complete (i.e., cation/anion balance).
- g. **Iron and Manganese** samples shall be analyzed for total recoverable and samples filtered using a 1.5-micron filter. Filtered samples shall be filtered prior to preservation and analysis using a 1.5-micron filter.
- h. **Total Trihalomethanes.** Sampling must include total of chloroform, bromodichloromethane, dibromochloromethane, and bromoform. Sampling may cease upon the discontinuation of chlorine use at the Facility and evidence that trihalomethanes are not detected in the land discharge.

IX. OTHER MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

A. Filtration System and Ultraviolet Light (UV) Disinfection System

 Monitoring Locations UVS-001, UVS-002, UVS-003 and FIL-001. The Discharger shall monitor the filtration system at Monitoring Location FIL-001 and the UV disinfection system at Monitoring Locations UVS-001, UVS-002, and UVS-003 in accordance with Table E-11 and the testing requirements described in section IX.C.2 below:

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Monitoring Location	Minimum Sampling Frequency
Flow	MGD	Meter	UVS-001 UVS-002 UVS-003	Continuous
Turbidity	NTU	Meter	FIL-001	Continuous
Number of UV banks in operation	Number	Observation	N/A	Continuous
UV Transmittance	Percent (%)	Meter	UVS-001 UVS-002 UVS-003	Continuous
UV Dose	mJ/cm ²	Calculated	N/A	Continuous

Table F 44 Filtration C	waters and UV Disinfection	Custom Monitorin	. De autime me e mé e
Table E-11. Flitration 5	system and UV Disinfection	System Monitoring	g Requirements

2. **Table E-11 Testing Requirements.** The Discharger shall comply with the following testing requirements when monitoring for the parameters described in Table E-11:

- a. **Applicable to all parameters.** Parameters shall be analyzed using the analytical methods described in 40 CFR part 136; or by methods approved by the Central Valley Water Board or the State Water Board. In addition, if requested by the Discharger, the sample type may be modified by the Executive Officer to another 40 CFR part 136 allowed sample type.
- b. **Continuous analyzers.** The Discharger shall report documented routine meter maintenance activities including date, time of day, and duration, in which the analyzer(s) is not in operation. If analyzer(s) fail to provide continuous monitoring for more than two hours and influent and/or effluent from the disinfection process is not diverted for retreatment, the Discharger shall obtain and report hourly manual and/or grab sample results.
- c. **Turbidity.** Report daily average and maximum turbidity.
- d. **UV Dose.** Report daily minimum hourly average UV dose and daily average UV dose. The minimum hourly average dose shall consist of lowest hourly average dose provided in any channel that had at least one bank of lamps operating during the hour interval. For channels that did not operate for the entire hour interval, the dose will be averaged based on the actual operation time.

B. Effluent and Receiving Water Characterization

1. Monitoring Frequency

- a. Effluent Sampling. Samples shall be collected from the effluent (Monitoring Location EFF-001) quarterly between 1 April 2024 and 31 March 2025.
- b. Receiving Water Sampling. Samples shall be collected from the upstream receiving water (Monitoring Location RSW-001) quarterly between 1 April 2024 and 31 March 2025.
- 2. **Analytical Methods.** Constituents shall be collected and analyzed consistent with the Discharger's Analytical Methods Report (MRP, X.D.2) using sufficiently sensitive analytical methods and Reporting Levels (RLs) per the SSM Rule specified in 40 C.F.R. 122.21(e)(3) and 122.44(i)(1)(iv). The "Reporting Level" is synonymous with the "Method Minimum Level" described in the SSM Rule. The results of the monitoring shall be submitted to the Central Valley Water Board with the quarterly self-monitoring reports. Each individual monitoring event shall provide representative sample results for the effluent and upstream receiving water.
- 3. **Analytical Methods Report Certification.** Prior to beginning the Effluent and Receiving Water Characterization monitoring, the Discharger shall provide a certification acknowledging the scheduled start date of the Effluent and Receiving Water Characterization monitoring and confirming that samples will be collected

and analyzed as described in the previously submitted Analytical Methods Report. If there are changes to the previously submitted Analytical Methods Report, the Discharger shall outline those changes. A one-page certification form will be provided by Central Valley Water Board staff with the permit's Notice of Adoption that the Discharger can use to satisfy this requirement. The certification form shall be submitted electronically via CIWQS submittal by the due date in the Technical Reports Table E-14.

4. The Discharger shall conduct effluent and receiving water characterization monitoring in accordance with Table E-12 and the testing requirements described in section IX.B.5 below.

CTR	Volotilo Organio Doromotoro	CAS	Units	Effluent Sample
Number	Volatile Organic Parameters	Number	Units	Туре
25	2-Chloroethyl vinyl Ether	110-75-8	µg/L	Grab
17	Acrolein	107-02-8	µg/L	Grab
18	Acrylonitrile	107-13-1	µg/L	Grab
19	Benzene	71-43-2	µg/L	Grab
20	Bromoform	75-25-2	µg/L	Grab
21	Carbon Tetrachloride	56-23-5	µg/L	Grab
22	Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	µg/L	Grab
24	Chloroethane	75-00-3	µg/L	Grab
26	Chloroform	67-66-3	µg/L	Grab
35	Methyl Chloride	74-87-3	µg/L	Grab
23	Dibromochloromethane	124-48-1	µg/L	Grab
27	Dichlorobromomethane	75-27-4	µg/L	Grab
36	Methylene Chloride	75-09-2	µg/L	Grab
33	Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	µg/L	Grab
89	Hexachlorobutadiene	87-68-3	µg/L	Grab
34	Methyl Bromide (Bromomethane)	74-83-9	µg/L	Grab
94	Naphthalene	91-20-3	µg/L	Grab
38	Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	127-18-4	µg/L	Grab
39	Toluene	108-88-3	µg/L	Grab
40	trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene	156-60-5	µg/L	Grab
43	Trichloroethylene (TCE)	79-01-6	µg/L	Grab
44	Vinyl Chloride	75-01-4	µg/L	Grab
21	Methyl-tert-butyl ether (MTBE)	1634-04-4	µg/L	Grab
41	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6	µg/L	Grab
42	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79-00-5	µg/L	Grab
28	1,1-Dichloroethane	75-34-3	µg/L	Grab
30	1,1-Dichloroethylene (DCE)	75-35-4	µg/L	Grab

Table E-12. Effluent and Receiving Water Characterization Monitoring

VOLATILE ORGANICS

CITY OF MT. SHASTA CITY OF MT. SHASTA WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT

ORDER R5-2023-XXXX NPDES NO. CA0078051

CTR Number	Volatile Organic Parameters	CAS Number	Units	Effluent Sample Type
31	1,2-Dichloropropane	78-87-5	µg/L	Grab
32	1,3-Dichloropropylene	542-75-6	µg/L	Grab
37	1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	79-34-5	µg/L	Grab
101	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120-82-1	µg/L	Grab
29	1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2	µg/L	Grab
75	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	µg/L	Grab
76	1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1	µg/L	Grab
77	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	µg/L	Grab

SEMI-VOLATILE ORGANICS

CTR Number	Semi-Organic Volatile Parameters	CAS Number	Units	Effluent Sample Type
60	Benzo(a)Anthracene	56-55-3	µg/L	Grab
85	1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	122-66-7	µg/L	Grab
45	2-Chlorophenol	95-57-8	µg/L	Grab
46	2,4-Dichlorophenol	120-83-2	µg/L	Grab
47	2,4-Dimethylphenol	105-67-9	µg/L	Grab
49	2,4-Dinitrophenol	51-28-5	µg/L	Grab
82	2,4-Dinitrotoluene	121-14-2	µg/L	Grab
55	2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	88-06-2	µg/L	Grab
83	2,6-Dinitrotoluene	606-20-2	µg/L	Grab
50	2-Nitrophenol	88-75-5	µg/L	Grab
71	2-Chloronaphthalene	91-58-7	µg/L	Grab
78	3,3-Dichlorobenzidine	91-94-1	µg/L	Grab
62	Benzo(b)Fluoranthene	205-99-2	μg/L	Grab
52	4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	59-50-7	μg/L	Grab
48	2-Methyl-4,6-Dinitrophenol	534-52-1	μg/L	Grab
51	4-Nitrophenol	100-02-7	µg/L	Grab
69	4-Bromophenyl Phenyl Ether	101-55-3	µg/L	Grab
72	4-Chlorophenyl Phenyl Ether	7005-72-3	µg/L	Grab
56	Acenaphthene	83-32-9	µg/L	Grab
57	Acenaphthylene	208-96-8	µg/L	Grab
58	Anthracene	120-12-7	µg/L	Grab
59	Benzidine	92-87-5	µg/L	Grab
61	Benzo(a)Pyrene	50-32-8	µg/L	Grab
63	Benzo(ghi)Perylene	191-24-2	µg/L	Grab
64	Benzo(k)Fluoranthene	207-08-9	µg/L	Grab
65	Bis (2-Chloroethoxy) Methane	111-91-1	µg/L	Grab
66	Bis (2-Chloroethyl) Ether	111-44-4	µg/L	Grab
67	Bis (2-Chloroisopropyl) Ether	108-60-1	µg/L	Grab
68	Bis(2-Ethylhexyl) Phthalate	117-81-7	µg/L	Grab

CTR Number	Semi-Organic Volatile Parameters	CAS Number	Units	Effluent Sample Type
70	Butylbenzyl Phthalate	85-68-7	μg/L	Grab
73	Chrysene	218-01-9	μg/L	Grab
81	Di-n-butyl Phthalate	84-74-2	μg/L	Grab
84	Di-n-Octyl Phthalate	117-84-0	μg/L	Grab
74	Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	53-70-3	μg/L	Grab
79	Diethyl Phthalate	84-66-2	μg/L	Grab
80	Dimethyl Phthalate	131-11-3	µg/L	Grab
86	Fluoranthene	206-44-0	µg/L	Grab
87	Fluorene	86-73-7	µg/L	Grab
88	Hexachlorobenzene	118-74-1	µg/L	Grab
90	Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	77-47-4	µg/L	Grab
91	Hexachloroethane	67-72-1	µg/L	Grab
92	Indeno(1,2,3-cd) Pyrene	193-39-5	μg/L	Grab
93	Isophorone	78-59-1	μg/L	Grab
98	N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	86-30-6	μg/L	Grab
96	N-Nitrosodimethylamine	62-75-9	μg/L	Grab
97	N-Nitrosodi-n-Propylamine	621-64-7	µg/L	Grab
95	Nitrobenzene	98-95-3	µg/L	Grab
53	Pentachlorophenol (PCP)	87-86-5	µg/L	Grab
99	Phenanthrene	85-01-8	µg/L	Grab
54	Phenol	108-95-2	µg/L	Grab
100	Pyrene	129-00-0	µg/L	Grab

NORGANICS

CTR Number	Inorganic Parameters	CAS Number	Units	Effluent Sample Type
NL	Aluminum ,Total	7429-90-5	µg/L	24-hour Composite
1	Antimony, Total	7440-36-0	µg/L	24-hour Composite
2	Arsenic, Total	7440-38-2	µg/L	24-hour Composite
15	Asbestos	1332-21-4	µg/L	24-hour Composite
3	Beryllium, Total	7440-41-7	µg/L	24-hour Composite
4	Cadmium, Total	7440-43-9	µg/L	24-hour Composite
5a	Chromium, Total	7440-47-3	µg/L	24-hour Composite
NL	Iron, Total	7439-89-6	µg/L	24-hour Composite
7	Lead, Total	7439-92-1	µg/L	24-hour Composite
8	Mercury, Total	7439-97-6	µg/L	Grab
NL	Mercury, Methyl	22967-92-6	µg/L	Grab
NL	Manganese, Total	7439-96-5	µg/L	24-hour Composite
9	Nickel, Total	7440-02-0	µg/L	24-hour Composite
10	Selenium, Total	7782-49-2	µg/L	24-hour Composite
11	Silver, Total	7440-22-4	µg/L	24-hour Composite

CITY OF MT. SHASTA CITY OF MT. SHASTA WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT

ORDER R5-2023-XXXX NPDES NO. CA0078051

CTR Number	Inorganic Parameters	CAS Number	Units	Effluent Sample Type
12	Thallium, Total	7440-28-0	µg/L	24-hour Composite

NON-METALS/MINERALS

CTR Number	Non-Metal/Mineral Parameters	CAS Number	Units	Effluent Sample Type
NL	Boron	7440-42-8	µg/L	24-hour Composite
NL	Chloride	16887-00-6	mg/L	24-hour Composite
14	Cyanide, Total (as CN)	57-12-5	µg/L	Grab
NL	Sulfate	14808-79-8	mg/L	24-hour Composite
NL	Sulfide (as S)	5651-88-7	mg/L	24-hour Composite

PESTICIDES/PCBs/DIOXINS

CTR Number	Pesticide/PCB/Dioxin Parameters	CAS Number	Units	Effluent Sample Type
110	4,4-DDD	72-54-8	µg/L	24-hour Composite
109	4,4-DDE	72-55-9	µg/L	24-hour Composite
108	4,4-DDT	50-29-3	µg/L	24-hour Composite
112	alpha-Endosulfan	959-98-8	µg/L	24-hour Composite
103	alpha-BHC (Benzene hexachloride)	319-84-6	µg/L	24-hour Composite
102	Aldrin	309-00-2	µg/L	24-hour Composite
113	beta-Endosulfan	33213-65-9	µg/L	24-hour Composite
104	beta-BHC (Benzene hexachloride)	319-85-7	µg/L	24-hour Composite
107	Chlordane	57-74-9	µg/L	24-hour Composite
106	delta-BHC (Benzene hexachloride)	319-86-8	µg/L	24-hour Composite
111	Dieldrin	60-57-1	µg/L	24-hour Composite
114	Endosulfan Sulfate	1031-07-8	µg/L	24-hour Composite
115	Endrin	72-20-8	µg/L	24-hour Composite
116	Endrin Aldehyde	7421-93-4	µg/L	24-hour Composite
117	Heptachlor	76-44-8	µg/L	24-hour Composite
118	Heptachlor Epoxide	1024-57-3	µg/L	24-hour Composite
105	gamma-BHC (Benzene hexachloride or Lindane)	58-89-9	µg/L	24-hour Composite
119	Polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCB) 1016	12674-11-2	µg/L	24-hour Composite
120	PCB 1221	11104-28-2	µg/L	24-hour Composite
121	PCB 1232	11141-16-5	µg/L	24-hour Composite
122	PCB 1242	53469-21-9	µg/L	24-hour Composite
123	PCB 1248	12672-29-6	µg/L	24-hour Composite
124	PCB 1254	11097-69-1	µg/L	24-hour Composite
125	PCB 1260	11096-82-5	µg/L	24-hour Composite
126	Toxaphene	8001-35-2	µg/L	24-hour Composite
16	2,3,7,8-TCDD (Dioxin)	1746-01-6	mg/L	24-hour Composite

CONVENTIONAL PARAMETERS

CTR Number	Conventional Parameters	CAS Number	Units	Effluent Sample Type
NL	Temperature		٩c	Grab
NL	Electrical Conductivity		µS/cm	Grab

NON-CONVENTIONAL PARAMETERS

CTR Number	Nonconventional Parameters	CAS Number	Units	Effluent Sample Type
NL	Foaming Agents (MBAS)	MBAS	mg/L	24-hour Composite
NL	Dissolved Organic Carbon (DOC)	DOC	mg/L	24-hour Composite

NUTRIENTS

CTR Number	Nutrient Parameters	CAS Number	Units	Effluent Sample Type
NL	Phosphorus, Total (as P)	7723-14-0	mg/L	24-hour Composite

- 5. **Table E-12 Testing Requirements.** The Discharger shall comply with the following testing requirements when monitoring for the parameters described in Table E-12:
 - a. **Applicable to All Parameters.** Pollutants shall be analyzed using the analytical methods described in 40 C.F.R. Part 136 or by methods approved by the Central Valley Water Board or the State Water Board.
 - b. **Grab Samples.** A grab sample is defined as an individual discrete sample collected over a period of time not exceeding 15 minutes. It can be taken manually, using a pump, scoop, vacuum, or other suitable device.
 - c. **24-hour Composite Samples.** All 24-hour composite samples shall be collected from a 24-hour flow proportional composite.
 - d. **Redundant Sampling.** The Discharger is not required to conduct effluent monitoring for constituents that have already been sampled in a given month, as required in Table E-3, with the exception of hardness which shall be sampled concurrently with the hardness-dependent metals (cadmium, chromium III, lead, nickel, silver, and zinc).
 - e. **Concurrent Sampling.** Effluent and receiving water sampling shall be performed at approximately the same time, on the same date.
 - f. **Sample Type.** All receiving water samples shall be taken as grab samples. Effluent samples shall be taken as described in Table E-12.
 - g. **Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate.** In order to verify if bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate is truly present, the Discharger shall take steps to assure that sample containers, sampling apparatus, and analytical equipment are not sources of the detected contaminant.

- h. **Total Mercury and Methyl Mercury.** Unfiltered methyl mercury and total mercury samples shall be taken using clean hands/dirty hands procedures, as described in U.S. EPA method 1669: Sampling Ambient Water for Trace Metals at EPA Water Quality Criteria Levels, for collection of equipment blanks (section 9.4.4.2). The analysis of methyl mercury and total mercury shall be by U.S. EPA method 1630 and1631 (Revision E), respectively, with a reporting limit of 0.05 ng/L for methyl mercury and 0.5 ng/L for total mercury.
- i. **TCDD-Dioxin Congener Equivalents** shall include all 17 of the 2,3,7,8 TCDD dioxin congeners as listed in section 3 of the SIP.
- j. Ammonia (as N). Sampling is only required in the upstream receiving water.
- k. Aluminum, Iron, and Manganese. Samples should consist of total recoverable and samples filtered through a 1.5 micron filter.

X. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

A. General Monitoring and Reporting Requirements

- 1. The Discharger shall comply with all Standard Provisions (Attachment D) related to monitoring, reporting, and recordkeeping.
- 2. Upon written request of the Central Valley Water Board, the Discharger shall submit a summary monitoring report. The report shall contain both tabular and graphical summaries of the monitoring data obtained during the previous year(s).
- 3. **Compliance Time Schedules.** For compliance time schedules included in the Order, the Discharger shall submit to the Central Valley Water Board, on or before each compliance due date, the specified document or a written report detailing compliance or noncompliance with the specific date and task. If noncompliance is reported, the Discharger shall state the reasons for noncompliance and include an estimate of the date when the Discharger will be in compliance. The Discharger shall notify the Central Valley Water Board by letter when it returns to compliance with the compliance time schedule.
- 4. The Discharger shall report to the Central Valley Water Board any toxic chemical release data it reports to the State Emergency Response Commission within 15 days of reporting the data to the Commission pursuant to section 313 of the "Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act" of 1986.

B. Self-Monitoring Reports (SMRs)

- The Discharger shall electronically submit SMRs using the State Water Board's <u>California Integrated Water Quality System (CIWQS) Program website</u> (http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/ciwqs/). The CIWQS website will provide additional information for SMR submittal in the event there will be a planned service interruption for electronic submittal.
- 2. The Discharger shall report in the SMR the results for all monitoring specified in this MRP under sections III through IX. The Discharger shall submit monthly SMRs including the results of all required monitoring using U.S. EPA-approved test methods or other test methods specified in this Order. SMRs are to include all new monitoring results obtained since the last SMR was submitted. If the Discharger monitors any pollutant more frequently than required by this Order, the results of this monitoring shall be included in the calculations and reporting of the data submitted in the SMR. Monthly SMRs are required even if there is no discharge. If no discharge occurs during the month, the monitoring report must be submitted stating that there has been no discharge.
- 3. Monitoring periods and reporting for all required monitoring shall be completed according to the following schedule:

Sampling Frequency	Monitoring Period Begins On	Monitoring Period	SMR Due Date
Continuous	Permit effective date	All	Submit with monthly SMR
1/Hour	Permit effective date	Hourly	Submit with monthly SMR
1/Day	Permit effective date	(Midnight through 11:59 PM) or any 24-hour period that reasonably represents a calendar day for purposes of sampling.	Submit with monthly SMR
1/Week	Permit effective date	Sunday through Saturday	Submit with monthly SMR
1/Month	Permit effective date	1st day of calendar month through last day of calendar month	First day of second calendar month following month of sampling
1/Quarter	Permit effective date	 January through 31 March April through 30 June July through 30 September October through 31 December 	1 May 1 August 1 November 1 February of following year
2/Year	Permit effective date	1 January through 30 June 1 July through 31 December	1 August 1 February of following year
1/Year	Permit effective date	1 January through 31 December	1 February of following year

Table E-13. Monitoring Periods and Reporting Schedule

4. **Reporting Protocols.** The Discharger shall report with each sample result the applicable Reporting Level (RL) and the current laboratory's Method Detection Limit (MDL), as determined by the procedure in 40 C.F.R. part 136.

The Discharger shall report the results of analytical determinations for the presence of chemical constituents in a sample using the following reporting protocols:

- a. Sample results greater than or equal to the RL shall be reported as measured by the laboratory (i.e., the measured chemical concentration in the sample).
- b. Sample results less than the RL, but greater than or equal to the laboratory's MDL, shall be reported as "Detected, but Not Quantified," or DNQ. The estimated chemical concentration of the sample shall also be reported.

For the purposes of data collection, the laboratory shall write the estimated chemical concentration next to DNQ. The laboratory may, if such information is available, include numerical estimates of the data quality for the reported result. Numerical estimates of data quality may be percent accuracy (± a percentage of the reported value), numerical ranges (low to high), or any other means considered appropriate by the laboratory.

- c. Sample results less than the laboratory's MDL shall be reported as "Not Detected," or ND.
- d. Dischargers are to instruct laboratories to establish calibration standards so that the Minimum Level (ML) value (or its equivalent if there is differential treatment of samples relative to calibration standards) is the lowest calibration standard. At no time is the Discharger to use analytical data derived from extrapolation beyond the lowest point of the calibration curve.
- 5. **Multiple Sample Data.** When determining compliance with an AMEL, AWEL, or MDEL for priority pollutants and more than one sample result is available, the Discharger shall compute the arithmetic mean unless the data set contains one or more reported determinations of "Detected, but Not Quantified" (DNQ) or "Not Detected" (ND). In those cases, the Discharger shall compute the median in place of the arithmetic mean in accordance with the following procedure:
 - a. The data set shall be ranked from low to high, ranking the reported ND determinations lowest, DNQ determinations next, followed by quantified values (if any). The order of the individual ND or DNQ determinations is unimportant.
 - b. The median value of the data set shall be determined. If the data set has an odd number of data points, then the median is the middle value. If the data set has an even number of data points, then the median is the average of the two values around the middle unless one or both of the points are ND or DNQ, in which case the median value shall be the lower of the two data points where DNQ is lower than a value and ND is lower than DNQ.
- 6. **The Discharger shall submit SMRs** in accordance with the following requirements:
 - a. The Discharger shall arrange all reported data in a tabular format. The data shall be summarized to clearly illustrate whether the facility is operating in compliance with interim and/or final effluent limitations. The Discharger is not required to duplicate the submittal of data that is entered

in a tabular format within CIWQS. When electronic submittal of data is required and CIWQS does not provide for entry into a tabular format within the system, the Discharger shall electronically submit the data in a tabular format as an attachment.

- b. The Discharger shall attach a cover letter to the SMR. The information contained in the cover letter shall clearly identify violations of the waste discharge requirements; discuss corrective actions taken or planned; and the proposed time schedule for corrective actions. Identified violations must include a description of the requirement that was violated and a description of the violation.
- c. The Discharger shall attach all final laboratory reports from all contracted commercial laboratories, including quality assurance/quality control information, with all its SMRs for which sample analyses were performed.
- 7. The Discharger shall submit in the SMRs calculations and reports in accordance with the following requirements:
 - a. **Calendar Annual Average Limitations.** For constituents with effluent limitations specified as "calendar annual average" (electrical conductivity) the Discharger shall report the calendar annual average in the December SMR. The annual average shall be calculated as the average of the samples gathered for the calendar year.
 - b. Removal Efficiency (BOD₅ and TSS). The Discharger shall calculate and report the percent removal of BOD₅ and TSS in the SMRs. The percent removal shall be calculated as specified in section VII.A of the Waste Discharge Requirements.
 - c. **Total Coliform Organisms Effluent Limitations.** The Discharger shall calculate and report the 7-day median of total coliform organisms for the effluent. The 7-day median of total coliform organisms shall be calculated as specified in section VII.D of the Waste Discharge Requirements.
 - d. **Dissolved Oxygen Receiving Water Limitations.** The Discharger shall report monthly in the self-monitoring report the dissolved oxygen concentrations in the effluent (EFF-001) and the receiving water (RSW-001 and RSW-002).
 - e. **Turbidity Receiving Water Limitations.** The Discharger shall calculate and report the turbidity increase in the receiving water applicable to the natural turbidity condition specified in section V.A.17.a-e. of the Waste Discharge Requirements.
 - f. **Temperature Receiving Water Limitations.** The Discharger shall calculate and report the temperature increase in the receiving water based

ATTACHMENT E - MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM

on the difference in temperature at Monitoring Locations RSW-001 and RSW-002.

C. Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMRs)

 DMRs are U.S. EPA reporting requirements. The Discharger shall electronically certify and submit DMRs together with SMRs using Electronic Self-Monitoring Reports module eSMR 2.5 or any upgraded version. Electronic DMR submittal will be in addition to electronic SMR submittal. <u>Information about electronic DMR submittal</u>

(http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/discharge_monitoring/) is available on the Internet.

D. Other Reports

- 1. Analytical Methods Report. The Discharger shall complete and submit an Analytical Methods Report, electronically via CIWQS submittal, by the due date shown in the Technical Reports Table E-13. The Analytical Methods Report shall include the following for each constituent to be monitored in accordance with this Order: 1) applicable water quality objective, 2) reporting level (RL), 3) method detection limit (MDL), and 4) analytical method. The analytical methods shall be sufficiently sensitive with RLs consistent with the SSM Rule per 40 C.F.R. 122.21(e)(3) and 122.44(i)(1)(iv), and with the Minimum Levels (MLs) in the SIP, Appendix 4. The "Reporting Level or RL" is synonymous with the "Method Minimum Level" described in the SSM Rule. If an RL is not less than or equal to the applicable water quality objective for a constituent, the Discharger shall explain how the proposed analytical method complies with the SSM Rule as outlined above in Attachment E, Section I.F. Central Valley Water Board staff will provide a tool with the permit's Notice of Adoption to assist the Discharger in completing this requirement. The tool will include the constituents and associated applicable water quality objectives to be included in the Analytical Methods Report.
- 2. **Annual Operations Report.** The Discharger shall submit a written report to the Central Valley Water Board, electronically via CIWQS submittal, containing the following by the due date in the Technical Reports Table E-14:
 - a. The names, certificate grades, and general responsibilities of all persons employed at the Facility.
 - b. The names and telephone numbers of persons to contact regarding the plant for emergency and routine situations.
 - c. A statement certifying when the flow meter(s) and other monitoring instruments and devices were last calibrated, including identification of who performed the calibration.

- d. A statement certifying whether the current operation and maintenance manual, and contingency plan, reflect the wastewater treatment plant as currently constructed and operated, and the dates when these documents were last revised and last reviewed for adequacy.
- e. The Discharger may also be requested to submit an annual report to the Central Valley Water Board with both tabular and graphical summaries of the monitoring data obtained during the previous year. Any such request shall be made in writing. The report shall discuss the compliance record. If violations have occurred, the report shall also discuss the corrective actions taken and planned to bring the discharge into full compliance with the waste discharge requirements.
- f. A statement certifying the amount (volume) of biosolids generated onsite, stored onsite, and removed from the Facility during the calendar year.
- 3. Recycled Water Policy Annual Reports. In accordance with Section 3 of the Water Quality Control Policy for Recycled Water (Recycled Water Policy), the Discharger shall electronically submit an annual report of monthly data to the State Water Board by 30 April annually covering the previous calendar year using the State Water Board's <u>GeoTracker website</u> (https://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/). Information for setting up and using the GeoTracker system can be found in the *ESI Guide for Responsible Parties* document on the State Water Board's website for <u>Electronic Submittal of Information</u> (https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/ust/electronic_submittal/index.html).

The annual report to GeoTracker must include volumetric reporting of the items listed in Section 3.2 of the <u>Recycled Water Policy</u> (https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/board_decisions/adopted_orders/resolutions/20 18/121118_7_final_amendment_oal.pdf). A pdf of the upload confirmation from GeoTracker for the Recycled Water Policy Annual Report shall be uploaded into CIWQS annually as a technical report per Table E-14, to demonstrate compliance with this reporting requirement.

- 4. **Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD).** For the 5-year permit renewal, the Discharger shall submit a written report to the Central Valley Water Board, electronically via CIWQS submittal, containing, at minimum, the following by the due date in the Technical Reports Table E-14:
 - a. Report of Waste Discharge (Form 200);
 - b. NPDES Form 1 (not needed if submitting Form 2A);
 - c. NPDES Form 2A;
 - d. NPDES Form 2S;

- e. **Groundwater Antidegradation Re-evaluation.** See Special Provision VI.C.2.a
- f. **Salinity Evaluation and Minimization Plan (SEMP).** The Discharger shall evaluate the effectiveness of the SEMP and provide a summary with the Report of Waste Discharge; and
- g. **Mixing Zone Requests.** A mixing zone analysis for constituents the Discharger is requesting the continuation of dilution credits and mixing zones in the calculation of water quality-based effluent limits (e.g., copper and ammonia).
- 5. Technical Report Submittals. This Order includes requirements to submit a ROWD, special study technical reports, progress reports, and other reports identified in the MRP (hereafter referred to collectively as "technical reports"). The Technical Reports Table E-14 and subsequent table notes below summarize all technical reports required by this Order and the due dates for submittal. All technical reports shall be submitted electronically via CIWQS submittal. Technical reports should be uploaded as a PDF, Microsoft Word, or Microsoft Excel file attachment.

Report #	Technical Report	Due Date	CIWQS Report Name
Intentionally left blank	Standard Reporting Requirements	Intentionally left blank	Intentionally left blank
1	Report of Waste Discharge	1 year prior to permit expiration date	ROWD
2	Analytical Methods Report	Within 60 days of permit effective date	MRP X.D.1
3	Analytical Methods Report Certification	3 months prior to start of characterization monitoring	MRP IX.B.3
4	Annual Operations Report	1 February 2024	MRP X.D.2
5	Annual Operations Report	1 February 2025	MRP X.D.2
6	Annual Operations Report	1 February 2026	MRP X.D.2
7	Annual Operations Report	1 February 2027	MRP X.D.2
8	Annual Operations Report	1 February 2028	MRP X.D.2
9	Recycled Water Policy Annual Report Submittal Confirmation	30 April 2024	MRP X.D.3
10	Recycled Water Policy Annual Report Submittal Confirmation	30 April 2025	MRP X.D.3
11	Recycled Water Policy Annual Report Submittal Confirmation	30 April 2026	MRP X.D.3

Table E-14. Technical Reports

CITY OF MT. SHASTA CITY OF MT. SHASTA WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT

Report #	Technical Report	Due Date	CIWQS Report Name
12	Recycled Water Policy Annual Report Submittal Confirmation	30 April 2027	MRP X.D.3
13	Recycled Water Policy Annual Report Submittal Confirmation	30 April 2028	MRP X.D.3
Intentionally left blank	Other Reports	Intentionally left blank	Intentionally left blank
14	Groundwater Antidegradation Re- evaluation	With ROWD	WDR VI.C.2.b
15	Pond Cleanout Work Plan	Within 12 months of permit effective date	WDR VI.C.2.c
16	Overflow Pond Operating Plan	Within 12 months of permit effective date	WDR VI.C.2.d
17	Salinity Evaluation and Minimization Plan	With ROWD	WDR VI.C.3.a
18	Biosolids Management Plan	Within 180 days of permit effective date	WDR VI.C.5.b

ATTACHMENT F – FACT SHEET

Table of Contents

I.	Pe	rmit Information	. F-3
II.	Fac	cility Description	. F-5
	Α.	Description of Wastewater and Biosolids Treatment and Controls	. F-6
	В.	Discharge Points and Receiving Waters	. F-7
	C.	Summary of Existing Requirements and Self-Monitoring Report (SMR) Data	. F-8
	D.	Compliance Summary	F-10
	Ε.	Planned Changes	F-11
III.	Ap	plicable Plans, Policies, and Regulations	F-11
	Α.	Legal Authorities	F-11
	В.	California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA)	F-12
	C.	State and Federal Laws, Regulations, Policies, and Plans	F-12
	D.	Impaired Water Bodies on CWA 303(d) List	F-16
	Ε.	Other Plans, Polices and Regulations	F-16
IV.	Ra	tionale For Effluent Limitations and Discharge Specifications	F-17
	Α.	Discharge Prohibitions	F-17
	В.	Technology-Based Effluent Limitations	
		1. Scope and Authority	
		2. Applicable Technology-Based Effluent Limitations	
	C.	Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations (WQBELs)	
		1. Scope and Authority	
		2. Applicable Beneficial Uses and Water Quality Criteria and Objectives	
		3. Determining the Need for WQBELs	
		4. WQBEL Calculations	
		5. Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET)	
	D.	Final Effluent Limitation Considerations	
		1. Averaging Periods for Effluent Limitations	
		2. Satisfaction of Anti-Backsliding Requirements	
		3. Antidegradation Policies	
	_	4. Stringency of Requirements for Individual Pollutants	
	Ε.	Interim Effluent Limitations – Not Applicable	
	F.	Land Discharge Specifications	
	G.	Recycling Specifications	
V.	Ra	tionale for Receiving Water Limitations	
	Α.	Surface Water	
	Β.	Groundwater	
VI.		tionale for Provisions	
	Α.	Standard Provisions	
	В.	Special Provisions	
		1. Reopener Provisions	
		2. Special Studies and Additional Monitoring Requirements	
		3. Best Management Practices and Pollution Prevention	
		4. Construction, Operation, and Maintenance Specifications	
		5. Special Provisions for POTWs	F-73

CITY OF MT. SHASTA CITY OF MT. SHASTA WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT

		7 Compliance Schedules - Net Applicable	E 74
VII	Det	7. Compliance Schedules – Not Applicable	
VII.	-	tionale for Monitoring and Reporting Requirements	
	A.	Influent Monitoring	
	B.	Effluent Monitoring	
	C.	Land Discharge Monitoring	
	D.	Recycling Monitoring	
	Ε.	Receiving Water Monitoring	
		1. Surface Water	
	-	2. Groundwater	
	F.	Whole Effluent Toxicity Testing Requirements	
	G.		
VIII.		olic Participation	
	A.	Notification of Interested Persons	
	В.	Written Comments	
	C.	Public Hearing	
	<u>D</u> .	Reconsideration of Waste Discharge Requirements	
	E.	Information and Copying	
	F.	Register of Interested Persons	F-82
	G.	Additional Information	F-82
		_ · ·	
		Tables	
		1 Facility Information	F-3
Tab	le F-	1 Facility Information 2 Historic Effluent (EFF-001) Limitations and Monitoring Data	F-3 F-8
Tab Tab	le F- le F-	1 Facility Information 2 Historic Effluent (EFF-001) Limitations and Monitoring Data 3 Historic Land Discharge (LND-001) Specifications and Monitoring Data	F-3 F-8 F-9
Tab Tab Tab	le F- le F- le F-	1 Facility Information 2 Historic Effluent (EFF-001) Limitations and Monitoring Data 3 Historic Land Discharge (LND-001) Specifications and Monitoring Data 4 Historic Recycling Discharge (REC-001) Specifications and Monitoring Data	F-3 F-8 F-9 F-10
Tab Tab Tab Tab	le F- le F- le F- le F-	1 Facility Information 2 Historic Effluent (EFF-001) Limitations and Monitoring Data 3 Historic Land Discharge (LND-001) Specifications and Monitoring Data 4 Historic Recycling Discharge (REC-001) Specifications and Monitoring Data 5 Basin Plan Beneficial Uses	F-3 F-8 F-9 F-10 F-12
Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab	le F- le F- le F- le F- le F-	 Facility Information Historic Effluent (EFF-001) Limitations and Monitoring Data Historic Land Discharge (LND-001) Specifications and Monitoring Data Historic Recycling Discharge (REC-001) Specifications and Monitoring Data 5 Basin Plan Beneficial Uses 6 Summary of Technology-based Effluent Limitations 	F-3 F-8 F-9 F-10 F-12 F-19
Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab	le F- le F- le F- le F- le F-	 Facility Information Historic Effluent (EFF-001) Limitations and Monitoring Data Historic Land Discharge (LND-001) Specifications and Monitoring Data Historic Recycling Discharge (REC-001) Specifications and Monitoring Data 5 Basin Plan Beneficial Uses 6 Summary of Technology-based Effluent Limitations 7 Dilution ratio at 75-foot transect during allowable discharge period 	F-3 F-8 F-9 F-10 F-12 F-19 F-25
Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab	le F- le F- le F- le F- le F- le F-	 Facility Information Historic Effluent (EFF-001) Limitations and Monitoring Data Historic Land Discharge (LND-001) Specifications and Monitoring Data Historic Recycling Discharge (REC-001) Specifications and Monitoring Data 5 Basin Plan Beneficial Uses 6 Summary of Technology-based Effluent Limitations 7 Dilution ratio at 75-foot transect during allowable discharge period 8 Mixing Zones and Dilution Credits 	F-3 F-8 F-9 F-10 F-12 F-19 F-25 F-30
Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab	le F- le F- le F- le F- le F- le F- le F-	 Facility Information Historic Effluent (EFF-001) Limitations and Monitoring Data Historic Land Discharge (LND-001) Specifications and Monitoring Data Historic Recycling Discharge (REC-001) Specifications and Monitoring Data 5 Basin Plan Beneficial Uses 6 Summary of Technology-based Effluent Limitations 7 Dilution ratio at 75-foot transect during allowable discharge period 8 Mixing Zones and Dilution Credits 9 Percent Assimilative Capacity Used Calculations 	F-3 F-8 F-9 F-10 F-12 F-19 F-25 F-30 F-31
Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab	le F- le F- le F- le F- le F- le F- le F-	 Facility Information Historic Effluent (EFF-001) Limitations and Monitoring Data Historic Land Discharge (LND-001) Specifications and Monitoring Data Historic Recycling Discharge (REC-001) Specifications and Monitoring Data 5 Basin Plan Beneficial Uses 6 Summary of Technology-based Effluent Limitations 7 Dilution ratio at 75-foot transect during allowable discharge period 8 Mixing Zones and Dilution Credits 9 Percent Assimilative Capacity Used Calculations 10. Summary of Criteria for CTR Hardness-dependent Metals 	F-3 F-8 F-9 F-10 F-12 F-19 F-25 F-30 F-31 F-32
Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab	le F- le F- le F- le F- le F- le F- le F- le F-	 Facility Information Historic Effluent (EFF-001) Limitations and Monitoring Data Historic Land Discharge (LND-001) Specifications and Monitoring Data Historic Recycling Discharge (REC-001) Specifications and Monitoring Data 5 Basin Plan Beneficial Uses 6 Summary of Technology-based Effluent Limitations 7 Dilution ratio at 75-foot transect during allowable discharge period 8 Mixing Zones and Dilution Credits 9 Percent Assimilative Capacity Used Calculations 10. Summary of Criteria for CTR Hardness-dependent Metals 11 Salinity Water Quality Criteria/Objectives 	F-3 F-8 F-9 F-10 F-12 F-19 F-25 F-30 F-31 F-32 F-36
Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab	le F- le F- le F- le F- le F- le F- le F- le F-	 Facility Information Historic Effluent (EFF-001) Limitations and Monitoring Data Historic Land Discharge (LND-001) Specifications and Monitoring Data Historic Recycling Discharge (REC-001) Specifications and Monitoring Data 5 Basin Plan Beneficial Uses 6 Summary of Technology-based Effluent Limitations 7 Dilution ratio at 75-foot transect during allowable discharge period 8 Mixing Zones and Dilution Credits 9 Percent Assimilative Capacity Used Calculations 10. Summary of Criteria for CTR Hardness-dependent Metals 	F-3 F-8 F-9 F-10 F-12 F-19 F-25 F-30 F-31 F-32 F-36
Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab	le F- le F- le F- le F- le F- le F- le F- le F- le F-	 Facility Information Historic Effluent (EFF-001) Limitations and Monitoring Data Historic Land Discharge (LND-001) Specifications and Monitoring Data Historic Recycling Discharge (REC-001) Specifications and Monitoring Data 5 Basin Plan Beneficial Uses 6 Summary of Technology-based Effluent Limitations 7 Dilution ratio at 75-foot transect during allowable discharge period 8 Mixing Zones and Dilution Credits 9 Percent Assimilative Capacity Used Calculations 10. Summary of Criteria for CTR Hardness-dependent Metals 11 Salinity Water Quality Criteria/Objectives 	F-3 F-9 F-10 F-12 F-19 F-25 F-30 F-31 F-32 F-36 F-45
Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab	le F- le F- le F- le F- le F- le F- le F- le F- le F-	 Facility Information Historic Effluent (EFF-001) Limitations and Monitoring Data Historic Land Discharge (LND-001) Specifications and Monitoring Data Historic Recycling Discharge (REC-001) Specifications and Monitoring Data 5 Basin Plan Beneficial Uses 6 Summary of Technology-based Effluent Limitations 7 Dilution ratio at 75-foot transect during allowable discharge period 8 Mixing Zones and Dilution Credits 9 Percent Assimilative Capacity Used Calculations 10. Summary of Criteria for CTR Hardness-dependent Metals 11 Salinity Water Quality Criteria/Objectives 12 Copper RPA Criteria 	F-3 F-9 F-10 F-12 F-19 F-25 F-30 F-31 F-32 F-36 F-36 F-45 F-50
Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab	le F- le F- le F- le F- le F- le F- le F- le F- le F- le F-	 Facility Information Historic Effluent (EFF-001) Limitations and Monitoring Data Historic Land Discharge (LND-001) Specifications and Monitoring Data Historic Recycling Discharge (REC-001) Specifications and Monitoring Data 5 Basin Plan Beneficial Uses 6 Summary of Technology-based Effluent Limitations 7 Dilution ratio at 75-foot transect during allowable discharge period 8 Mixing Zones and Dilution Credits 9 Percent Assimilative Capacity Used Calculations 10. Summary of Criteria for CTR Hardness-dependent Metals 11 Salinity Water Quality Criteria/Objectives 12 Copper RPA Criteria 13 Zinc RPA Criteria 14 Summary of Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations 15. Whole Effluent Chronic Toxicity Testing Results 	F-3 F-9 F-10 F-12 F-19 F-25 F-30 F-31 F-32 F-36 F-36 F-45 F-50 F-53 F-55
Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab	le F- le F- le F- le F- le F- le F- le F- le F- le F- le F-	 Facility Information Historic Effluent (EFF-001) Limitations and Monitoring Data Historic Land Discharge (LND-001) Specifications and Monitoring Data Historic Recycling Discharge (REC-001) Specifications and Monitoring Data 5 Basin Plan Beneficial Uses 6 Summary of Technology-based Effluent Limitations 7 Dilution ratio at 75-foot transect during allowable discharge period 8 Mixing Zones and Dilution Credits 9 Percent Assimilative Capacity Used Calculations 10. Summary of Criteria for CTR Hardness-dependent Metals 11 Salinity Water Quality Criteria/Objectives 12 Copper RPA Criteria 13 Zinc RPA Criteria 	F-3 F-9 F-10 F-12 F-19 F-25 F-30 F-31 F-32 F-36 F-36 F-45 F-50 F-53 F-55
Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab Tab	le F- le F- le F- le F- F- le F- F- F- F- F- F- Ie F- Ie F- Ie F-	 Facility Information Historic Effluent (EFF-001) Limitations and Monitoring Data Historic Land Discharge (LND-001) Specifications and Monitoring Data Historic Recycling Discharge (REC-001) Specifications and Monitoring Data 5 Basin Plan Beneficial Uses 6 Summary of Technology-based Effluent Limitations 7 Dilution ratio at 75-foot transect during allowable discharge period 8 Mixing Zones and Dilution Credits 9 Percent Assimilative Capacity Used Calculations 10. Summary of Criteria for CTR Hardness-dependent Metals 11 Salinity Water Quality Criteria/Objectives 12 Copper RPA Criteria 13 Zinc RPA Criteria 14 Summary of Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations 15. Whole Effluent Chronic Toxicity Testing Results 	F-3 F-9 F-10 F-12 F-19 F-25 F-30 F-31 F-32 F-36 F-35 F-50 F-53 F-55 F-60

ATTACHMENT F – FACT SHEET

As described in section II.B of this Order, the Central Valley Water Board incorporates this Fact Sheet as findings of the Central Valley Water Board supporting the issuance of this Order. This Fact Sheet discusses the legal requirements and technical rationale that serve as the basis for the requirements of this Order.

This Order has been prepared under a standardized format to accommodate a broad range of discharge requirements for Dischargers in California. Only those sections or subsections of this Order that are specifically identified as "not applicable" have been determined not to apply to this Discharger. Sections or subsections of this Order not specifically identified as "not applicable" are fully applicable to this Discharger.

I. PERMIT INFORMATION

The following table summarizes administrative information related to the Facility.

Table F-1 Facility Information				
Waste Discharge ID:	5A470105001			
CIWQS Facility Place ID:	241800			
Discharger:	City of Mt. Shasta			
Name of Facility:	City of Mt. Shasta Wastewater Treatment Plant			
Facility Address:	2500 Grant Road			
Facility City, State Zip:	Mt. Shasta, CA 96067			
Facility County:	Siskiyou County			
Facility Contact, Title and Phone Number:	Brooke Boyer, Lead Plant Operator, 530- 926-7535			
Authorized Person to Sign and Submit Reports:	Brooke Boyer			
Mailing Address:	305 North Mt. Shasta Boulevard, Mt. Shasta, CA 96067			
Billing Address:	SAME			
Type of Facility:	Publicly Owned Treatment Works			
Major or Minor Facility:	Minor			
Threat to Water Quality:	1			
Complexity:	В			
Pretreatment Program:	No			
Recycling Requirements:	Producer			
Facility Permitted Flow:	0.8 million gallons per day (MGD) Average Dry Weather Flow (ADWF)			
	0.7 MGD (Leachfield)			
	0.8 MGD (Mt. Shasta Resort Golf Course)			
Facility Design Flow:	0.8 MGD (ADWF)			

Table F-1 Facility Information

	2.1 MGD (Peak Wet Weather Flow) (PWWF)	
Vatershed: Upper Sacramento Hydrologic Unit (525.00)		
	Mount Shasta Hydrologic Area (525.20)	
	Box Canyon Hydrologic Subarea (525.22)	
Receiving Water:	Sacramento River	
Receiving Water Type:	Inland Surface Water	

A. The City of Mt. Shasta (hereinafter Discharger) is the owner and operator of the City of Mt. Shasta Wastewater Treatment Plant (hereinafter Facility), a Publicly-Owned Treatment Works (POTW). The U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service (hereinafter USFS) owns the land property associated with the Facility's leachfield land disposal operation.

For the purposes of this Order, references to the "discharger" or "permittee" in applicable federal and state laws, regulations, plans, or policy are held to be equivalent to references to the Discharger herein.

- B. The Facility discharges wastewater to the Sacramento River, a water of the United States, within the Upper Sacramento Hydrologic Unit, Mount Shasta Hydrologic Area, Box Canyon Hydrologic Subarea. The Discharger was previously regulated by Order R5-2017-0117 and National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit No. CA0078051 adopted on 8 December 2017 and expired on 31 January 2023. Attachment B provides a map of the area around the Facility. Attachment C provides a flow schematic of the Facility.
- **C**. When applicable, state law requires dischargers to file a petition with the State Water Board, Division of Water Rights and receive approval for any change in the point of discharge, place of use, or purpose of use of treated wastewater that decreases the flow in any portion of a watercourse. The State Water Board retains separate jurisdictional authority to enforce any applicable requirements under Water Code section 1211. This is not an NPDES permit requirement.
- D. The Discharger filed a report of waste discharge (ROWD) and submitted an application for reissuance of its waste discharge requirements (WDRs) and NPDES permit on 10 June 2022. Supplemental information was requested on 21 June 2022 and received on 26 September 2022. The application was deemed complete on 6 October 2022.
- E. Regulations at 40 C.F.R. section 122.46 limit the duration of NPDES permits to a fixed term not to exceed five years. Accordingly, Table 3 of this Order limits the duration of the discharge authorization. Under 40 C.F.R. section 122.6(d), States authorized to administer the NPDES program may administratively continue State-issued permits beyond their expiration dates until the effective date of the new permits, if State law allows it. Pursuant to California Code of Regulations (CCR), title 23, section 2235.4, the terms and conditions of an expired permit are automatically continued pending

reissuance of the permit if the Discharger complies with all federal NPDES requirements for continuation of expired permits.

II. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

The Discharger provides sewerage service for the community of Mt. Shasta and serves a population of approximately 3,223. Wastewater influent is primarily domestic. The design average dry weather (ADWF) flow capacity of the Facility is 0.8 MGD. The peak wet weather flow (PWWF) capacity of the Facility is 2.1 MGD.

The Facility is located approximately 2 miles south of the City of Mt. Shasta on the west side of Interstate 5 and adjacent to the Sacramento River immediately downstream of Box Canyon Dam and Lake Siskiyou.

The Facility discharges treated wastewater at three separate discharge points: the Sacramento River (surface water discharge), a leachfield on property owned by the USFS (land disposal), and to the Siskiyou Lake Golf Resort, Inc. for irrigation (recycled water). Surface water discharge during the summer period (15 June through 14 September) is prohibited.

Surface Water Discharge – Discharge Point 001

The outfall to the Sacramento River is located at the base of a steep canyon wall located approximately 200 feet below the elevation of the Facility. Treated effluent is discharged from the Facility through a gravity outfall pipeline to an energy dissipater, then to the river through a multiport diffuser. During periods of effluent discharge to surface water, with the exception of effluent discharges from 16 November through 14 April (winter period) where a receiving water to effluent flow ratio of \geq 20:1 exists and the receiving water is <400 cfs, the effluent discharge is subject to Title 22 or equivalent disinfection requirements. Surface water discharge during the summer period (15 June through 14 September) is prohibited.

Land Disposal – Discharge Point 002

Land disposal is to a 42-acre leachfield with a design ADWF of 0.7 MGD. The disposal area consists of two intermittent leachfields with a total of 20,000 lineal feet of percolation trench. The trenches vary from 8 to 12 feet in depth, with perforated leachpipe generally installed at a depth of 5 feet. A series of splitter boxes allow the Discharger to distribute flow evenly through the field and to alternate loading and rest periods. The Discharger conducted a Leachfield Design Evaluation in February 2014 that concluded the soils and geologic materials underlying the leachfield site would not provide any further treatment to the effluent beyond that which it receives at the Facility.

There are no seasonal restrictions on the time period of discharge to the leachfield, however, historically the leachfields have been used for the period of time in which surface water discharge is prohibited (summer period) and treated wastewater is discharged at Discharge Point 003.

Recycled Water – Discharge Point 003

The Discharger has an agreement with Siskiyou Lake Golf Resort, Inc, owner and operator of Mt. Shasta Resort Golf Course (Resort), to provide treated wastewater from the Facility to the Resort for golf course irrigation. The Resort is regulated under Water Recycling Requirements Order No. 5-01-083, which provides recycled water limitations, prohibitions, and specifications that require the Discharger to treat the recycled water to a standard that is higher than that for "disinfected-secondary-23 recycled water" as defined in Chapter 3, Division 4, Title 22, CCR, Section 60301 et seq (Title 22). These more stringent limits, which essentially meet "disinfected secondary-2.2 recycled water" (as defined in Title 22) requirements, are justified based on the Discharger's proven ability to treat to a higher level, and the practices of the Resort which may include washing of equipment and hand irrigation at times when golfers are present.

The Resort is required to apply recycled water in a manner to meet requirements for a "Restricted Access" golf course. The recycled water is filtered, but due to the current Facility design (lagoon treatment) being conducive to the growth of algae, the effluent cannot consistently meet Title 22 filtered wastewater criteria for an "Unrestricted Access" golf course.

The Discharger provides as much recycled water to the Resort as possible during the irrigation season, which is typically between April and October.

A. Description of Wastewater and Biosolids Treatment and Controls

Since construction upgrades will be completed during the term of the permit, a description of both the existing and upgraded WWTP treatment is included below.

Existing WWTP

The Facility design ADWF capacity is 0.8 MGD. The PWWF capacity is 2.1 MGD, based on secondary treatment only. The Facility's current ADWF (based on August through October flow data) is 0.44 MGD and the average flow (when discharging to the river) is 0.56 MGD. The highest PWWF at the effluent during the term of the previous permit was recorded on 1 March 2019 at 1.5 MGD.

The treatment system consists of headworks (Parshall flume, mechanical shredder, and bypass bar screen), unlined oxidation lagoons with aeration in ponds 1, 2, and 4, dissolved air flotation thickener (DAFT) and rapid sand filtration, chlorine contact chamber, dechlorination system, and a discharge line. The DAFT and rapid sand filtration unit have a hydraulic capacity of 0.8 mgd. The use of the DAFT and rapid sand filtration is limited during the winter period (16 November through 14 April) due to limited hydraulic capacity to control wet weather flows, freezing conditions, and fluctuating alkalinity and pH with alum used at the DAFT. All other times during the year, the DAFT and rapid sand filtration units are utilized as part of the treatment process. Discharge to the surface water during the fall (15 September through 14

November) and spring (15 April through 14 June) shoulder periods receive advanced secondary treatment.

Scum is periodically skimmed from the DAFT unit and conveyed to the backwash pond to dry. Aside from sludge buildup over time in the lagoons and the material skimmed from the DAFT unit, the Facility does not generate or handle solids other than what is removed manually from the headworks.

Upgraded WWTP

The Facility design ADWF capacity is 0.9 MGD and the PWWF capacity is 3.6 MGD.

The treatment system consists of a mechanical spiral screen, grit chamber, activated sludge with 2-stage aeration, clarification, filtration with disk filters, and UV disinfection.

If necessary, overflow from the disk filters will flow to an unlined overflow pond on site before being re-routed back to the treatment train. The Discharger expects this to occur on an emergency basis only.

Solids are collected from the various treatment processes and treatment includes aerobic digestion and mechanical sludge dewatering in a fan press. Solids are collected in covered bins then hauled to a landfill for final disposal.

As noted in section II.E Planned Changes below, the upgrades are expected to be complete by Spring 2023.

B. Discharge Points and Receiving Waters

- 1. The Facility is located in section 28, T40N, R04W, MDB&M, as shown in Attachment B, a part of this Order.
- 2. The Facility discharges wastewater to the Sacramento River, a water of the United States, within the Upper Sacramento Hydrologic Unit, Mount Shasta Hydrologic Area, Box Canyon Hydrologic Subarea.
- Treated municipal wastewater is discharged at Discharge Point 001 to the Sacramento River, a water of the United States at a point latitude 41° 16' 35.18" N and longitude 122° 19' 6.98" W. The discharge point is approximately 0.6 miles downstream of Box Canyon Dam.
- 4. Treated municipal wastewater is discharged at Discharge Point 002, a land discharge to the leachfield south of Highway 89 at a point latitude 41° 17' 8.34" N and longitude 122° 16' 24.65" W. The leachfield is on USFS property and located approximately 3 miles east of the Facility and the Sacramento River.

- 5. Treated municipal wastewater is discharged at Discharge Point 003, a recycled water discharge to the Mt. Shasta Resort Golf Course at a point latitude 41° 16' 59.16" N and longitude 122° 19' 7.80" W.
- 6. Separate effluent limitations apply to discharges at each of the three discharge points.

C. Summary of Existing Requirements and Self-Monitoring Report (SMR) Data

Effluent limitations and Discharge Specifications contained in Order R5-2017-0117 for discharges from Discharge Point 001 (Monitoring Location EFF-001), Discharge Point 002 (Monitoring Location LND-001), and Discharge Point 003 (Monitoring Location REC-001) and representative monitoring data from the term of Order R5-2017-0117 are as follows:

Parameter	Units	Historic Effluent Limitations	Highest Average Monthly Discharge	Highest Average Weekly Discharge	Highest Daily Discharge
Biochemical Oxygen Demand, 5-day @ 20°Celcius (BOD5)	mg/L	AMEL 10 AWEL 15	38	39	
BOD ₅	lbs/day	AMEL 175 AWEL 262	202	284	
BOD ₅	% Removal	AMEL 85	Lowest: 74		
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	mg/L	AMEL 10 AWEL 15	29	40	
TSS	lbs/day	AMEL 175 AWEL 262	162	235	
TSS	% Removal	AMEL 85	Lowest: 88		
рН	SU	Instantaneous Max 8.5 Instantaneous Min 6.5			Max: 7.8 Min: 6.3
Bis(2- Ethylhexyl) phthalate	µg/L	AMEL 3.8 MDEL 6.1	3.2		3.2
Copper, Total Recoverable	µg/L	AMEL 10.0 MDEL 18.5	33.9		33.9
Zinc, Total Recoverable	µg/L	AMEL 26.4 MDEL 51.4	23.4		23.4

Table F-2 Historic Effluent (EFF-001) Limitations and Monitoring Data

CITY OF MT. SHASTA CITY OF MT. SHASTA WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT

Parameter	Units	Historic Effluent Limitations	Highest Average Monthly Discharge	Highest Average Weekly Discharge	Highest Daily Discharge
Ammonia Nitrogen, Total (as N)	mg/L	AMEL 5.7 AWEL 7.8	27.2		27.2
Ammonia Nitrogen, Total (as N)	lbs/day	AMEL 99 AWEL 136	88.7		88.7
Nitrate Plus Nitrite (as N)	mg/L	AMEL 10 AWEL 21	5.7		5.7
Settleable Solids	mL/L-hr	AMEL 0.1 MDEL 0.2	0.02	0.1	
Acute Whole Effluent Toxicity	% survival	One bioassay 70% Median for any three consecutive 90%	Minimum 100%		
Total Residual Chlorine	mg/L	4-day average 0.011 1-hour average 0.019		4-day: 0.006	1-hour: Non-Detect
Total Coliform Organisms	MPN/100 mL	7-day median 2.2 30-day period 23 At any time 240		7-day median: <2	Highest value: 4

Table F-2 Notes:

1. BOD5, TSS, pH, and total coliform organisms have a compliance schedule and interim limits in Order R5-2017-0117 that are not shown in the table above.

Table F-3 Historic Land Discharge (LND-001)	Specifications and Monitoring Data
---	------------------------------------

Parameter	Units	Historic Effluent Limitations	Highest Average Monthly Discharge	Highest Average Weekly Discharge	Highest Daily Discharge
BOD ₅	mg/L	AMEL 10 AWEL 15	26	30	
BOD ₅	lbs/day	AMEL 58	92	112	
Flow	mgd	Average Daily 0.70	0.50	0.63	0.86
TSS	mg/L	AMEL 10 AWEL 15	33	75	
TSS	lbs/day	AMEL 58	131	198	
Total Coliform Organisms	MPN/100 mL	7-day median 2.2 30-day period 23 At any time 240		7-day median: 150	Highest value: 300

Table F-3 Notes:

1. BOD5, TSS, and total coliform organisms have a compliance schedule and interim limits in Order R5-2017-0117 that are not shown in the table above

Table 1 4 Historie Recycling Discharge (REO 001) Opeenications and monitoring Data					
Parameter	Units	Historic Effluent Limitations	Highest Average Monthly Discharge	Highest Average Weekly Discharge	Highest Daily Discharge
BOD ₅	mg/L	AMEL 10 AWEL 15	12	22	
BOD ₅	lbs/day	AMEL 67 AWEL 100	36	57	
BOD ₅	% Removal	AMEL 85	Lowest: 95		
Flow	mgd	Average Daily 0.80	0.41	0.43	0.58
TSS	mg/L	AMEL 10 AWEL 15	8.3	12	
TSS	lbs/day	AMEL 67 AWEL 100	31	47	
TSS	% Removal	AMEL 85	Lowest: 98		
рН	SU	Instantaneous Max 9.0 Instantaneous Min 6.0			Max: 7.6 Min: 5.9
Turbidity	NTU	AWEL 5 MDEL 10	4	5	7
Total Coliform Organisms	MPN/100 mL	7-day median 2.2 30-day period 23 At any time 240		7-day median: 8.5	Highest value: 49

Table F-4 Historic Recycling Discharge (REC-001) Specifications and Monitoring Data

D. Compliance Summary

The Discharger has been protected from mandatory minimum penalties (MMPs) for violations of ammonia final effluent limitations under Time Schedule Order (TSO) R5-2017-0042 during the effective date of Order R5-2017-0017. MMP protections for ammonia final effluent limitations in Order R5-2017-0017 expired 27 May 2020.

The Discharger had effluent and discharge specification violations at all three discharge locations (Sacramento River, leachfield, and Mt. Shasta Resort Golf Course). During the permit term, the Discharger was assessed Administrative Civil Liability Orders R5-2020-0543 and R5-2019-0503 for these violations.

The Discharger cannot comply with the final effluent limitations for ammonia and therefore exceeded the final effluent limitations nearly every month the Facility discharged to the Sacramento River. The Discharger also committed 33 violations of the copper maximum daily and average monthly effluent limitations and 4 violations of the BOD5 average monthly effluent limitations and percent removal limitation.

The Discharger committed 16 violations for the total coliform organisms land discharge specifications and 4 violations of the TSS average weekly and average monthly land discharge specifications.

The Discharger committed 2 violations for the total coliform organisms recycling specifications, 1 violation of the pH instantaneous minimum recycling specification, and 4 violations of the BOD5 average weekly and average monthly recycling specifications.

E. Planned Changes

The Discharger is completing extensive upgrades to the Facility as part of their "State-Mandated Wastewater Treatment and Outfall Project" (Project). The Project began in 2013 to comply with requirements of previous NPDES permits, including more stringent effluent limitations for BOD5, TSS, ammonia, copper, zinc, total coliform, and pH.

The Project consists of upgrades at the Facility headworks, removing the lagoon treatment and installing new clarifiers and activated sludge treatment capable of nitrification and denitrification, new cloth filtration, and switching chlorine disinfection to UV disinfection. Repairs at the outfall line into the Sacramento River include, but are not limited to, replacement of the diffuser to ensure all ports are below the water surface year-round.

The upgrades will increase the design ADWF from 0.8 MGD to 0.9 MGD and the PWWF capacity from 2.1 MGD to 3.6 MGD.

The Discharger expects upgrades to be complete by Spring 2023 and once complete and fully operational, the discharge is expected to comply with final effluent limitations and land discharge specifications year-round, including BOD5, TSS, ammonia, copper, zinc, pH, and total coliform.

III. APPLICABLE PLANS, POLICIES, AND REGULATIONS

The requirements contained in this Order are based on the requirements and authorities described in this section.

A. Legal Authorities

This Order serves as WDRs pursuant to article 4, chapter 4, division 7 of the California Water Code (commencing with section 13260). This Order is also issued pursuant to section 402 of the federal Clean Water Act (CWA) and implementing regulations adopted by the U.S. EPA and chapter 5.5, division 7 of the Water Code (commencing with section 13370). It shall serve as an NPDES permit for point source discharges from this Facility to surface waters.

B. California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA)

Under Water Code section 13389, this action to adopt an NPDES permit is exempt from the provisions of Chapter 3 of CEQA, (commencing with section 21100) of Division 13 of the Public Resources Code. Additionally, the adoption of land discharge requirements and Title 22 water reclamation requirements for the Facility constitutes permitting of an existing facility that is categorically exempt from the provisions of CEQA pursuant to CCR, title 14, section 15301.

C. State and Federal Laws, Regulations, Policies, and Plans

- 1. **Water Quality Control Plan.** Requirements of this Order specifically implement the applicable Water Quality Control Plans.
 - a. **Basin Plan.** The Central Valley Water Board adopted a Water Quality Control Plan for the Sacramento River and San Joaquin River Basins, Fifth Edition, February 2019 (hereinafter Basin Plan) that designates beneficial uses, establishes water quality objectives, and contains implementation programs and policies to achieve those objectives for all waters addressed through the plan. Requirements in this Order implement the Basin Plan. In addition, the Basin Plan implements State Water Board Resolution 88-63, which established state policy that all waters, with certain exceptions, should be considered suitable or potentially suitable for municipal or domestic supply. Beneficial uses applicable to the Sacramento River are as follows:

Discharge Point	Receiving Water Name	Beneficial Use(s)
001	Sacramento River (Box Canyon Dam to Shasta Lake)	Existing: Agricultural supply, including irrigation and stock watering (AGR); Water contact recreation, including canoeing and rafting (REC-1); Non-contact water recreation (REC-2); Cold freshwater habitat (COLD); Spawning, reproduction, and/or early development, cold (SPWN); and Wildlife habitat (WILD) <u>Potential:</u> Municipal and domestic water supply (MUN)
002 003	Underlying Groundwater	Potential: Municipal and domestic water supply (MUN); Industrial service supply (IND); Industrial process supply (PRO); and Agricultural supply (AGR)

Table F-5 Basin Plan Beneficial Uses

- b. Water Quality Control Plan for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California. The Water Quality Control Plan for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California (ISWEBE Plan) was adopted by the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) on 1 December 2020, under authority provided by Water Code sections 13140 and 13170. Except as otherwise indicated, this ISWEBE Plan establishes provisions for toxicity, water quality and sediment quality that apply to all inland surface waters, enclosed bays, and estuaries and coastal lagoons of the state, including both waters of the United States and surface waters of the state.
- 2. National Toxics Rule (NTR) and California Toxics Rule (CTR). U.S. EPA adopted the NTR on 22 December 1992, and later amended it on 4 May 1995 and 9 November 1999. About forty criteria in the NTR applied in California. On 18 May 2000, U.S. EPA adopted the CTR. The CTR promulgated new toxics criteria for California and, in addition, incorporated the previously adopted NTR criteria that were applicable in the state. The CTR was amended on 13 February 2001. These rules contain federal water quality criteria for priority pollutants.
- 3. State Implementation Policy. On 2 March 2000, the State Water Board adopted the Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California (State Implementation Policy or SIP). The SIP became effective on 28 April 2000, with respect to the priority pollutant criteria promulgated for California by the U.S. EPA through the NTR and to the priority pollutant objectives established by the Central Valley Water Board in the Basin Plan. The SIP became effective on 18 May 2000, with respect to the priority pollutant criteria promulgated by the U.S. EPA through the CTR. The State Water Board adopted amendments to the SIP on 24 February 2005, that became effective on 13 July 2005. The SIP establishes implementation provisions for priority pollutant criteria and objectives and provisions for chronic toxicity control. Requirements of this Order implement the SIP.
- 4. Antidegradation Policy. Federal regulation 40 C.F.R. section 131.12 requires that the state water quality standards include an antidegradation policy consistent with the federal policy. The State Water Board established California's antidegradation policy in State Water Board Resolution 68-16 ("Statement of Policy with Respect to Maintaining High Quality of Waters in California") (State Anti-Degradation Policy). The State Anti-Degradation Policy is deemed to incorporate the federal antidegradation policy where the federal policy applies under federal law. The State Anti-Degradation Policy requires that existing water quality be maintained unless degradation is justified based on specific findings. The Central Valley Water Board's Basin Plan implements, and incorporates by reference, both the State and federal antidegradation policies. The permitted discharge must be consistent with the antidegradation provision of 40 C.F.R. section 131.12 and the State Anti-

Degradation Policy. The Board finds this order is consistent with the Federal and State Water Board antidegradation regulations and policy.

- 5. Anti-Backsliding Requirements. Sections 402(o) and 303(d)(4) of the CWA and federal regulations at 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(I) restrict backsliding in NPDES permits. These anti-backsliding provisions require that effluent limitations in a reissued permit must be as stringent as those in the previous permit, with some exceptions in which limitations may be relaxed.
- 6. **Domestic Water Quality.** In compliance with Water Code section 106.3, it is the policy of the State of California that every human being has the right to safe, clean, affordable, and accessible water adequate for human consumption, cooking, and sanitary purposes. This Order promotes that policy by requiring discharges to meet maximum contaminant levels (MCLs) designed to protect human health and ensure that water is safe for domestic use.
- 7. Endangered Species Act Requirements. This Order does not authorize any act that results in the taking of a threatened or endangered species or any act that is now prohibited, or becomes prohibited in the future, under either the California Endangered Species Act (Fish and Game Code, sections 2050 to 2097) or the Federal Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C.A. sections 1531 to 1544). This Order requires compliance with effluent limits, receiving water limits, and other requirements to protect the beneficial uses of waters of the state. The Discharger is responsible for meeting all requirements of the applicable Endangered Species Act.
- 8. Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act. Section 13263.6(a) of the Water Code, requires that "the Regional Water Board shall prescribe effluent limitations as part of the waste discharge requirements of a POTW for all substances that the most recent toxic chemical release data reported to the state emergency response commission pursuant to section 313 of the Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act of 1986 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 11023) (EPCRA) indicate as discharged into the POTW, for which the State Water Board or the Regional Water Board has established numeric water quality objectives, and has determined that the discharge is or may be discharged at a level which will cause, have the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to, an excursion above any numeric water quality objective".

The Central Valley Water Board has adopted a numeric receiving water objective for ammonia, copper, nitrate, pH, BOD5, TSS, total coliform organisms, and zinc in the Basin Plan. As detailed elsewhere in this Permit, available effluent quality data indicate that effluent concentrations of these constituents have a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an excursion above numeric water quality objectives included within the Basin Plan. The EPCRA section 313 toxic chemical release data report indicates that ammonia, copper, nitrate, pH, BOD5, TSS, total coliform organisms, and zinc discharge into the Discharger's collection system. Effluent limitations for these constituents are included in this permit pursuant to Water Code section 13263.6(a).

The most recent toxic chemical data report does not indicate any reportable off-site releases or discharges to the collection system for this Facility. Therefore, a reasonable potential analysis based on information from EPCRA cannot be conducted. Based on information from EPCRA, there is no reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an excursion above any numeric water quality objectives included within the Basin Plan or in any State Water Board plan, so no effluent limitations are included in this permit pursuant to Water Code section 13263.6(a).

However, as detailed elsewhere in this Order, available effluent data indicate that there are constituents present in the effluent that have a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to exceedances of water quality standards and require inclusion of effluent limitations based on federal and state laws and regulations.

- 9. Storm Water Requirements. U.S. EPA promulgated federal regulations for storm water on 16 November 1990 in 40 C.F.R. parts 122, 123, and 124. The NPDES Industrial Storm Water Program regulates storm water discharges from wastewater treatment facilities. Wastewater treatment plants are applicable industries under the storm water program and are obligated to comply with the federal regulations. The State Water Board does not require wastewater treatment facilities with design flows less than 1 MGD to obtain coverage under the Industrial Storm water.
- 10. Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems. The State Water Board issued General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems, Water Quality Order 2006-0003-DWQ (General Order) on 2 May 2006. The State Water Board amended the MRP for the General Order through Order WQ 2013-0058-EXEC on 6 August 2013. The General Order requires public agencies that own or operate sanitary sewer systems with greater than 1 mile of pipes or sewer lines to enroll for coverage under the General Order. The General Order requires agencies to develop sanitary sewer management plans (SSMPs) and report all sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs), among other requirements and prohibitions.

The Discharger is subject to the requirements of, and must comply with, State Water Board Order 2006-0003-DWQ, Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems, as amended by State Water Board Order WQ 2013-0058-EXEC and any subsequent order.

11. Sewage Sludge and Biosolids. This Order does not authorize any act that results in violation of requirements administered by U.S. EPA to implement 40 C.F.R. Part 503, Standards for the Use or Disposal of Sewage Sludge. These standards regulate the final use or disposal of sewage sludge that is generated during the treatment of domestic sewage in a municipal wastewater treatment facility. The

Discharger is responsible for meeting all applicable requirements of 40 C.F.R. Part 503 that are under U.S. EPA's enforcement authority.

D. Impaired Water Bodies on CWA 303(d) List

- Under section 303(d) of the 1972 CWA, states, territories, and authorized tribes are required to develop lists of water quality limited segments. The waters on these lists do not meet water quality standards, even after point sources of pollution have installed the minimum required levels of pollution control technology. On 6 April 2018 U.S. EPA gave final approval to California's 2014 – 2016 section 303(d) List of Water Quality Limited Segments. The Basin Plan references this list of Water Quality Limited Segments (WQLSs), which are defined as "...those sections of lakes, streams, rivers or other fresh water bodies where water quality does not meet (or is not expected to meet) water quality standards even after the application of appropriate limitations for point sources (40 C.F.R. part 130, et seq.)." The Basin Plan also states, "Additional treatment beyond minimum federal standards will be imposed on dischargers to [WQLSs]. Dischargers will be assigned or allocated a maximum allowable load of critical pollutants so that water quality objectives can be met in the segment." The Sacramento River (Box Canyon to Shasta Lake) is not listed as an impaired water body on the 2018 303(d) list.
- 2. **Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs).** At the time of this permit renewal, there are no approved TMDLs with waste load allocations (WLAs) that apply to this Facility.

E. Other Plans, Polices and Regulations

- 1. **Title 27.** The discharge authorized herein, and the treatment and storage facilities associated with the discharge of treated municipal wastewater, except for discharges of residual sludge and solid waste, are exempt from the requirements of Title 27, CCR, section 20005 et seq (hereafter Title 27). The exemption, pursuant to Title 27 CCR section 20090(a), is based on the following:
 - a. The waste consists primarily of domestic sewage and treated effluent;
 - b. The waste discharge requirements are consistent with water quality objectives; and
 - c. The treatment and storage facilities described herein are associated with a municipal wastewater treatment plant.
- 2. The State Water Resources Control Board adopted Resolution 2009-0011, "Policy for Water Quality Control for Recycled Water," (Recycled Water Policy) on 3 February 2009. Section 4 of the Recycled Water Policy, Mandate for the Use of Recycled Water, paragraph a (2) states, "Agencies producing recycled water that is available for reuse and not being put to beneficial use shall make that recycled water available to water purveyors for reuse on reasonable terms and conditions. Such terms and conditions may include payment by the water purveyor of a fair

and reasonable share of the cost of the recycled water supply and facilities." The Central Valley Water Board adopted a similar resolution, Resolution No. R5-2009-0028, "Resolution in Support of Regionalization, Reclamation, Recycling and Conservation for Wastewater Treatment Plants," on 23 April 2009.

This Order requires the Discharger to recycle its treated wastewater to the maximum extent practicable. The Discharger is not expected to shoulder the entire cost of providing recycled wastewater, however some incremental cost to the City is warranted if a recycled water project is practicable, and the user is willing to pay its fair share of the incremental costs associated with producing, transporting and using the recycled water.

IV. RATIONALE FOR EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND DISCHARGE SPECIFICATIONS

The CWA requires point source dischargers to control the amount of conventional, nonconventional, and toxic pollutants that are discharged into the waters of the United States. The control of pollutants discharged is established through effluent limitations and other requirements in NPDES permits. There are two principal bases for effluent limitations in the Code of Federal Regulations: 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(a) requires that permits include applicable technology-based limitations and standards; and 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(d) requires that permits include water quality-based effluent limitations to attain and maintain applicable numeric and narrative water quality criteria to protect the beneficial uses of the receiving water.

A. Discharge Prohibitions

- 1. **Prohibition III.A (No discharge or application of waste other than that described in this Order).** This prohibition is based on Water Code section 13260 that requires filing of a ROWD before discharges can occur. The Discharger submitted a ROWD for the discharges described in this Order; therefore, discharges not described in this Order are prohibited.
- 2. Prohibition III.B (No bypasses or overflow of untreated wastewater, except under the conditions at CFR section122.41(m)(4)). As stated in section I.G of Attachment D, Standard Provisions, this Order prohibits bypass from any portion of the treatment facility. Federal regulations, 40 C.F.R. section 122.41(m), define "bypass" as the intentional diversion of waste streams from any portion of a treatment facility. This section of the federal regulations, 40 C.F.R. section 122.41(m)(4), prohibits bypass unless it is unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury, or severe property damage. In considering the Regional Water Board's prohibition of bypasses, the State Water Board adopted a precedential decision, Order No. WQO 2002-0015, which cites the federal regulations, 40 C.F.R. section 122.41(m), as allowing bypass only for essential maintenance to assure efficient operation.
- 3. **Prohibition III.C (No controllable condition shall create a nuisance)**. This prohibition is based on Water Code section 13050 that requires water quality

objectives established for the prevention of nuisance within a specific area. The Basin Plan prohibits conditions that create a nuisance

- 4. **Prohibition III.D (No discharge of hazardous waste)**. This prohibition is based on CCR, title 22, section 66261.1 et seq, that prohibits discharge of hazardous waste.
- 5. **Prohibition III.E (Average Dry Weather Flow)**. This prohibition is based on the design average dry weather flow treatment capacity for the Facility and ensures the Facility is operated within its treatment capacity. The intent is for the 0.8 MGD flow to represent base sewage flow, absent wet weather inflow and infiltration into the Facility.
- 6. Prohibition III.F (The discharge of wastewater to the Sacramento River during **15 June through 14 September is prohibited).** Order R5-2017-0117 included the discharge prohibition of no discharge during the recreation season (15 June through 14 September).

B. Technology-Based Effluent Limitations

1. Scope and Authority

Section 301(b) of the CWA and implementing U.S. EPA permit regulations at 40 C.F.R. section 122.44 require that permits include conditions meeting applicable technology-based requirements at a minimum, and any more stringent effluent limitations necessary to meet applicable water quality standards. The discharge authorized by this Order must meet minimum federal technology-based requirements based on Secondary Treatment Standards at 40 C.F.R. part 133.

Regulations promulgated in 40 C.F.R. section 125.3(a)(1) require technologybased effluent limitations for municipal Dischargers to be placed in NPDES permits based on Secondary Treatment Standards or Equivalent to Secondary Treatment Standards.

The Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972 (PL 92-500) established the minimum performance requirements for POTWs [defined in section 304(d)(1)]. Section 301(b)(1)(B) of that Act requires that such treatment works must, as a minimum, meet effluent limitations based on secondary treatment as defined by the U.S. EPA Administrator.

Based on this statutory requirement, U.S. EPA developed secondary treatment regulations, which are specified in 40 C.F.R. part 133. These technology-based regulations apply to all municipal wastewater treatment plants and identify the minimum level of effluent quality attainable by secondary treatment in terms of BOD5, TSS, and pH.

2. Applicable Technology-Based Effluent Limitations

- a. BOD5 and TSS. Federal regulations at 40 C.F.R. part 133, establish the minimum weekly and monthly average level of effluent quality attainable by secondary treatment for BOD5 and TSS. A daily maximum effluent limitation for BOD5 and TSS is also included in the Order to ensure that the treatment works are not organically overloaded and operate in accordance with design capabilities. In addition, 40 C.F.R. section 133.102, in describing the minimum level of effluent quality attainable by secondary treatment, states that the 30-day average percent removal shall not be less than 85 percent. This Order contains a limitation requiring an average of 85 percent removal of BOD5 and TSS over each calendar month. This Order requires Water Quality Based Effluent Limitations (WQBELs) that are equal to or more stringent than the secondary technology-based treatment described in 40 CFR part 133 (See section IV.C.3.c of the Fact Sheet for a discussion on Pathogens which includes WQBELs for BOD5 and TSS.)
- b. **pH.** The secondary treatment regulations at 40 C.F.R. part 133 also require that pH be maintained between 6.0 and 9.0 standard units. This Order, however, requires more stringent WQBELs for pH to comply with the Basin Plan's water quality objectives for pH.

Summary of Technology-based Effluent Limitations Discharge Point 001

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitations
BOD5	mg/L	AMEL 30 AWEL 45
TSS	mg/L	AMEL 30 AWEL 45
рН	Standard Units	Instantaneous Max 9.0 Instantaneous Min 6.0

Table F-6 Summary of Technology-based Effluent Limitations

Table F-6 Notes:

1. Note that more stringent WQBELs for BOD₅, pH, and TSS are applicable and are established as final effluent limitations in this Order (see section IV.C.3.c of this Fact Sheet).

C. Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations (WQBELs)

1. Scope and Authority

CWA section 301(b) and 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(d) require that permits include limitations more stringent than applicable federal technology-based requirements where necessary to achieve applicable water quality standards. This Order contains requirements, expressed as a technology equivalence requirement, more stringent than secondary treatment requirements that are necessary to meet applicable water quality standards. The rationale for these requirements, which consist of tertiary treatment or equivalent requirements or other provisions, is discussed in section IV.C.3 of this Fact Sheet.

Section 122.44(d)(1)(i) of 40 C.F.R. requires that permits include effluent limitations for all pollutants that are or may be discharged at levels that have the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of a water quality standard, including numeric and narrative objectives within a standard. Where reasonable potential has been established for a pollutant, but there is no numeric criterion or objective for the pollutant, WQBELs must be established using: (1) U.S. EPA criteria guidance under CWA section 304(a), supplemented where necessary by other relevant information; (2) an indicator parameter for the pollutant of concern; or (3) a calculated numeric water quality criterion, such as a proposed state criterion or policy interpreting the state's narrative criterion, supplemented with other relevant information, as provided in section 122.44(d)(1)(vi).

The process for determining reasonable potential and calculating WQBELs when necessary is intended to protect the designated beneficial uses of the receiving water as specified in the Basin Plan and achieve applicable water quality objectives and criteria that are contained in other state plans and policies, or any applicable water quality criteria contained in the CTR and NTR.

Finally, 40 C.F.R. section 122(d)(1)(vii) requires effluent limits to be developed consistent with any available WLAs developed and approved for the discharge.

2. Applicable Beneficial Uses and Water Quality Criteria and Objectives

The Basin Plan designates beneficial uses, establishes water quality objectives, and contains implementation programs and policies to achieve those objectives for all waters addressed through the plan. In addition, the Basin Plan implements State Water Board Resolution No. 88-63, which established state policy that all waters, with certain exceptions, should be considered suitable or potentially suitable for municipal or domestic supply.

The Basin Plan on page 2-1 states: "Protection and enhancement of existing and potential beneficial uses are primary goals of water quality planning..." and with respect to disposal of wastewaters states that "...disposal of wastewaters is [not]

a prohibited use of waters of the State; it is merely a use which cannot be satisfied to the detriment of beneficial uses."

The federal CWA section 101(a)(2), states: "it is the national goal that wherever attainable, an interim goal of water quality which provides for the protection and propagation of fish, shellfish, and wildlife, and for recreation in and on the water be achieved by July 1, 1983." Federal Regulations, developed to implement the requirements of the CWA, create a rebuttable presumption that all waters be designated as fishable and swimmable. Federal Regulations, 40 CFR sections 131.2 and 131.10, require that all waters of the State regulated to protect the beneficial uses of public water supply, protection and propagation of fish, shellfish and wildlife, recreation in and on the water, agricultural, industrial and other purposes including navigation. 40 C.F.R. section 131.3(e) defines existing beneficial uses as those uses actually attained after 28 November 1975, whether or not they are included in the water quality standards. Federal Regulation, 40 C.F.R. section 131.10 requires that uses be obtained by implementing effluent limitations, requires that all downstream uses be protected and states that in no case shall a state adopt waste transport or waste assimilation as a beneficial use for any waters of the United States.

a. **Receiving Water and Beneficial Uses.** Refer to III.C.1. above for a description of the receiving water and beneficial uses.

Most of the water in the upper Sacramento River and its tributaries is derived from snowmelt; as a result, the water in the system is relatively pure and low in dissolved minerals. The Facility is the first point-source municipal effluent discharge in the watershed. The upper Sacramento River is promoted as an excellent recreational fishing waterway, based primarily around salmonids, and specifically rainbow trout. Fishing is allowed yearround in the mainstem of the river from Box Canyon to Shasta Lake, with several fishing events and tournaments occurring throughout the year in the local area. The discharge is located in an area reserved for "catch and release" fishing only and the outfall is located within one mile upstream of a California Department of Fish and Game Wildlife Area which provides access to year-round fishing. The discharge location is also within a segment of river used for recreational boating, specifically, whitewater kayaking. Whitewater kayaking is present year-round, on days when releases from Box Canyon Dam are greater than or equal to approximately 400 cfs.

- b. Effluent and Ambient Background Data. The reasonable potential analysis (RPA), as described in section IV.C.3 of this Fact Sheet, was based on data from 1 May 2019 through 30 April 2022, which includes effluent and ambient background data submitted in SMRs.
- c. Assimilative Capacity/Mixing Zone

i. The CWA directs the states to adopt water quality standards to protect the quality of its waters. U.S. EPA's current water quality standards regulation authorizes states to adopt general policies, such as mixing zones, to implement state water quality standards (40 CFR sections 122.44 and 122.45). The U.S. EPA allows states to have broad flexibility in designing its mixing zone policies. Primary policy and guidance on determining mixing zone and dilution credits is provided by the SIP and the Basin Plan. If no procedure applies in the SIP or the Basin Plan, then the Central Valley Water Board may use the U.S. EPA Technical Support Document for Water Quality-Based Toxics Control (EPA/505/2-90-001) (TSD).

For non-Priority Pollutant constituents, the allowance of mixing zones by the Central Valley Water Board is discussed in the Basin Plan, Policy for Application of Water Quality Objectives, which states the following, in part: "In conjunction with the issuance of NPDES and storm water permits, the Regional Board may designate mixing zones within which water quality objectives will not apply provided the discharger has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Regional Board that the mixing zone will not adversely impact beneficial uses. If allowed, different mixing zones may be designated for different types of objectives. including, but not limited to, acute aquatic life objectives, chronic aquatic life objectives, human health objectives, and acute and chronic whole effluent toxicity objectives, depending in part on the averaging period over which the objectives apply. In determining the size of such mixing zones, the Regional Board will consider the applicable procedures and guidelines in the EPA's Water Quality Standards Handbook and the [TSD]. Pursuant to EPA guidelines, mixing zones designated for acute aquatic life objectives will generally be limited to a small zone of initial dilution in the immediate vicinity of the discharge."

For Priority Pollutants, the SIP supersedes the Basin Plan mixing zone provisions. Section 1.4.2 of the SIP states, in part, "...with the exception of effluent limitations derived from TMDLs, in establishing and determining compliance with effluent limitations for applicable human health, acute aquatic life, or chronic aquatic life priority pollutant criteria/objectives or the toxicity objective for aquatic life protection in a basin plan, the Regional Board may grant mixing zones and dilution credits to dischargers...The applicable priority pollutant criteria and objectives are to be met through a water body except within any mixing zone granted by the Regional Board. **The allowance of mixing zones is discretionary and shall be determined on a discharge-by-discharge basis.** The Regional Board may consider allowing mixing zones and dilution credits only for discharges with a physically identifiable point of discharge that is regulated through an NPDES permit issued by the Regional Board." [emphasis added]

For incompletely mixed discharges, the Discharger must complete an independent mixing zone study to demonstrate to the Central Valley Water Board that a dilution credit is appropriate. In granting a mixing zone, section 1.4.2.2 of the SIP requires the following to be met:

"A mixing zone shall be as small as practicable. The following conditions must be met in allowing a mixing zone:

A mixing zone shall not:

- 1. compromise the integrity of the entire water body;
- 2. cause acutely toxic conditions to aquatic life passing thorough the mixing zone;
- 3. restrict the passage of aquatic life;
- 4. adversely impact biologically sensitive or critical habitats, including, but not limited to, habitat of species listed under federal or State endangered species laws;
- 5. produce undesirable or nuisance aquatic life;
- 6. result in floating debris, oil, or scum;
- 7. produce objectionable color, odor, taste, or turbidity;
- 8. cause objectionable bottom deposits;
- 9. cause nuisance;
- 10. dominate the receiving water body or overlap a mixing zone from different outfalls; or
- 11. be allowed at or near any drinking water intake. A mixing zone is not a source of drinking water. To the extent of any conflict between this determination and the Sources of Drinking Water Policy (Resolution No. 88-63), this SIP supersedes the provisions of that policy."

Section 1.4.2.1 of the SIP establishes the authority for the Central Valley Water Board to consider dilution credits based on the mixing zone conditions in a receiving water. Section 1.4.2.1 in part states:

"The dilution credit, D, is a numerical value associated with the mixing zone that accounts for the receiving water entrained into the discharge. The dilution credit is a value used in the calculation of effluent limitations (described in section 1.4). Dilution credits may be limited or denied on a pollutant-by-pollutant basis, which may result in a dilution credit for all, some, or no priority pollutants in the discharge."

ii. Sacramento River and Outfall Characteristics

The discharge location is less than one mile downstream of Box Canyon Dam and approximately 40 miles upstream of Shasta Lake. The Sacramento River watershed upstream from Shasta Lake has an area of about 6,420 square miles. Approximately 50 percent of the watershed is located above 3,000 feet and, as a result, snowfall and snowpack are major influences on the hydrologic cycle of the area. Lake Siskiyou is a 430-acre reservoir with source water derived primarily from snowmelt. Recreation is a primary use of Lake Siskiyou and lake levels are maintained at or near full year-round. Siskiyou County Flood Control and Water Conservation District (owner and operator of Box Canyon Dam) is mandated to maintain a minimum outflow discharge rate of 40 cfs from Box Canyon Dam. However, due to ongoing drought conditions, the 40 cfs flowrate has been lowered to as low as 35 cfs in the fall of 2021 and 2022. Average peak receiving water flows of 2000 cfs are typically observed for a short period of time in late spring (i.e. April and/or May) and periodically observed in the winter. There are no major tributaries adding to the flow between Box Canyon Dam and the Facility outfall, therefore historic flow releases from Box Canyon Dam have been used to quantify receiving water flows at the discharge point.

The Facility is prohibited from discharging to the Sacramento River during the summer recreation season, between 15 June and 14 September. Therefore, effluent is discharged to the receiving water between 15 September and 14 June.

The outfall line is located at the bottom of a steep canyon and consists of a diffuser with 15 ports that discharges from the side of the bank. The outfall protrudes approximately 12 feet into the river and the river width at the diffuser is approximately 35 feet wide and shallow (less than 5 feet when flow is at minimum). On 30 December 2022, the Discharger notified the Central Valley Water Board that the diffuser had been modified to ensure all diffuser ports are below the river surface during all flows.

The outfall is located in a segment of river that is a year-round whitewater recreation (kayaking) area, provided receiving water flows are greater than or equal to 400 cfs ("minimum whitewater recreation flow rate") as measured at Box Canyon Dam. The whitewater kayaking segment is known as the Box Canyon Run. The outfall is in the immediate vicinity of a technical river rapid that whitewater kayakers must navigate and in an area of slack water (where they stop to scout the rapid) immediately above a technical river rapid.

iii. Dilution/Mixing Zone Study Results.

The Discharger conducted a Mixing Zone Study (Study) in October 2009. The Study included a tracer-dye study with instream monitoring to

characterize the extent of the actual dilution. The Study was conducted during a receiving water flow of 47 cfs and an effluent flow of approximately 0.5 MGD.

The Study found that the discharge is not a completely-mixed discharge. Measurements taken at the minimum transect of 75 feet downstream of the diffuser indicated the dye plume covered approximately 60 percent of the river width. The dye plume was observed to be covering 100 percent of the river width at the next downstream transect 100 feet downstream of the diffuser, with the concentration of the dye varying by more than 5 percent throughout the width of the transect. The furthest downstream measured transect was at 400 feet, however, complete mixing was also not observed at this transect.

Calculated dilution credits presented in the Study for the 75-foot downstream transect are provided in Table F-7. Although the Study presented seasonal calculated dilution credits based on observed receiving water and effluent discharge flows during each season (fall, winter, and spring), the smallest dilution available between the three seasons was chosen as a conservative approach for analysis of dilution credits throughout the allowable discharge period.

Mixing Zone Type	Calculated Dilution Ratio	
Acute Aquatic Life	3:1	
Chronic Aquatic Life	4:1	

 Table F-7 Dilution ratio at 75-foot transect during allowable discharge period

The dilution credits in Table F-7 are below the dilution ratio calculated using critical receiving water flows and discharge effluent flow according to the SIP for a completely-mixed discharge. The critical low flow value remains near 40 cfs for the entire discharge period due to the minimum outflow discharge rate from the Box Canyon Dam.

The Discharger also performed a biological assessment of the mixing zone and submitted the findings (Biological Assessment of the City of Mt. Shasta Wastewater Treatment Plant Mixing Zone, November 2009) to California Department of Fish and Game (DFG) for review and comment. DFG found the biological assessment to be adequate.

iv. Evaluation of Available Dilution for Acute and Chronic Aquatic Life Criteria (Ammonia, Copper, Zinc, and Whole Effluent Toxicity).

The Discharger has requested acute and chronic aquatic life dilution credits throughout the allowable discharge period for copper, zinc, and ammonia that are the same as those in Order R5-2017-0117. The requested dilution credits for each parameter are the same (acute = 3, chronic = 4).

For the purpose of evaluating available dilution for acute and chronic aquatic life criteria, a mixing zone length of 75 feet downstream of the diffuser was chosen for evaluation, as this distance was the only downstream transect from the Study that did not have dye observed across the entire width of the receiving water. Since the Discharger requested dilution credits throughout the allowable discharge period, the smallest dilution available between the three seasons (fall, winter, and spring) evaluated in the Study was chosen as a conservative approach to analysis.

The SIP requires a mixing zone must be as small as practicable and comply with eleven (11) prohibitions under section 1.4.2.2.A. Based on Central Valley Water Board staff evaluation, the 75 foot mixing zone with maximum available dilution credits of 3 for acute criteria and 4 for chronic criteria meet the eleven prohibitions of the SIP as follows:

- (1) Shall not compromise the integrity of the entire waterbody The TSD states that, "If the total area affected by elevated concentrations within all mixing zones combined is small compared to the total area of a waterbody (such as a river segment), then mixing zones are likely to have little effect on the integrity of the waterbody as a whole, provided that the mixing zone does not impinge on unique or critical habitats." The discharge is one of only two municipal wastewater treatment facility outfalls in 40 river miles. The river width at the outfall is approximately 35 feet wide and the acute and chronic mixing zone is approximately 24 feet wide by 75 feet in length, allowing for a 11-foot zone-free passage on the west side of the river. Therefore, the total area affected is small compared to the total area of the waterbody and the acute and chronic mixing zone is likely to have little effect on the integrity of the waterbody as a whole.
- (2) Shall not cause acutely toxic conditions to aquatic life passing through the mixing zone – The SIP requires that the acute mixing zone be appropriately sized to prevent lethality to organisms passing through the mixing zone. U.S. EPA recommends that float times through a mixing zone less than 15 minutes ensures that there will not be lethality to passing organisms. The acute and chronic mixing zone allowed in this Order extends only 75 downstream from the outfall. The float time is very short, literally only a few seconds. In addition, this Order includes an acute toxicity effluent limitation that requires compliance to be determined based on acute bioassays

using 100% effluent. Compliance with these requirements ensures that acutely toxic conditions to aquatic life passing through the acute and chronic mixing zone does not occur.

- (3) Shall not restrict the passage of aquatic life The Discharger conducted a mixing zone study to evaluate the near-field effects of the discharge. The Discharger evaluated the zone of passage around the acute and chronic mixing zone where water quality objectives are met. The allowed acute and chronic mixing zone has been established to ensure an adequate zone of passage is maintained. The river width at the outfall is approximately 35 feet wide and the acute and chronic mixing zone is approximately 24 feet wide by 75 feet in length, allowing for a 11-foot zone-free passage on the west side of the river. Therefore, the total area affected does not restrict the passage of aquatic life.
- (4) Shall not adversely impact biologically sensitive or critical habitats, including, but not limited to, habitat of species listed under federal or State endangered species laws – The acute and chronic mixing zone will not cause acutely toxic conditions, allow an adequate zone of passage, and are sized appropriately to ensure that there will be no adverse impacts to biologically sensitive or critical habitats.
- (5-9) Shall not produce undesirable or nuisance aquatic life; result in floating debris, oil, or scum; produce objectionable color, odor, taste, or turbidity; cause objectionable bottom deposits; cause nuisance The allowance of the acute and chronic mixing zone will not produce undesirable or nuisance aquatic life, result in floating debris, oil, or scum; produce objectionable color, odor, taste, or turbidity; cause objectionable bottom deposits; or cause nuisance. This Order requires end-of-pipe effluent limitations for BOD₅ and TSS and discharge prohibitions to prevent these conditions from occurring. Receiving water monitoring is included to detect any problems. Therefore, the allowance of the mixing zones will not produce undesirable or nuisance aquatic life, result in floating debris, oil, or scum; produce objectionable color, odor, taste, or turbidity; cause objectionable or nuisance aquatic life, result in floating debris, oil, or scum; produce objectionable color, odor, taste, or turbidity; cause objectionable bottom deposits, or cause nuisance.
- (10) Shall not dominate the receiving water body or overlap a mixing zone from different outfalls – The acute and chronic mixing zones are small relative to the water body, so it will not dominate the water body. Furthermore, the mixing zones do not overlap mixing zones from other outfalls. There are no outfalls or mixing zones in the vicinity of the discharge.
- (11) Shall not be allowed at or near any drinking water intake The acute and chronic mixing zones are not near a drinking water intake.

A pollutant-by-pollutant evaluation is provided in subsection v. below to evaluate whether the mixing zones for each pollutant are as small as

practicable and comply with the State and federal antidegradation requirements.

v. Evaluation of Available Dilution for Specific Constituents (Pollutant-by-Pollutant Evaluation)

When determining whether to allow dilution credits for a specific pollutant, several factors must be considered, such as, available assimilative capacity, facility performance, and compliance with state and federal antidegradation requirements. The receiving water contains assimilative capacity for ammonia, copper, and zinc and the acute aquatic life criteria and chronic aquatic life criteria mixing zones meet the mixing zone prohibitions of the SIP section 1.4.2.2.A.

The SIP also requires that "[a] mixing zone shall be as small as practicable" and states in Section 1.4.2.2.B that "[t]he RWQCB shall deny or significantly limit a mixing zone and dilution credits as necessary to protect beneficial uses, meet the conditions of this Policy, or comply with other regulatory requirements." The State Anti-Degradation Policy, which incorporates the federal antidegradation policy (State Water Board Order WQ 86-17 [Fay]), requires that existing quality of waters be maintained unless degradation is justified based on specific findings. Item 2 of the State Anti-Degradation Policy states:

"Any activity which produces or may produce a waste or increased volume or concentration of waste and which discharges or proposes to discharge to existing high quality waters will be required to meet waste discharge requirements which will result in the best practicable treatment or control of the discharge necessary to assure that (a) a pollution or nuisance will not occur and (b) the highest water quality consistent with maximum benefit to the people of the State will be maintained."

The mixing zones allowed in this Order are as small as practicable and will result in the Discharger implementing best practicable treatment or control of the discharge necessary to assure that pollution or nuisance will not occur and the highest water quality consistent with maximum benefit to the people of the State will be maintained.

A pollutant-by-pollutant evaluation is provided below that evaluates facility performance and percent assimilative capacity used for each pollutant.

(a) **Ammonia.** As outlined above, acute and chronic aquatic life criteria mixing zones extending 75 downstream of the Facility's outfall and dilution credits of up to 3:1 and 4:1, respectively, meet the eleven

mixing zone prohibitions of Section 1.4.2.2.A of the SIP. Furthermore, considering Facility performance and compliance with the state and federal antidegradation requirements, the mixing zones are as small as practicable and comply with Section 1.4.2.2.B of the SIP.

This Order is carrying forward the effluent limitations for ammonia from previous Order R5-2017-0117 based on the allowance of the mixing zone. Therefore, no additional use of assimilative capacity is being authorized by this Order. The effluent limits continue to result in the implementation of best practicable treatment or control of the discharge necessary to assure that a pollution or nuisance will not occur and the highest water quality consistent with maximum benefit to the people of the State will be maintained.

(b) Copper. As outlined above, acute and chronic aquatic life criteria mixing zones extending 75 feet downstream of the Facility's outfall and dilution credits of up to 3:1 and 4:1, respectively, meet the eleven mixing zone prohibitions of Section 1.4.2.2.A of the SIP. Furthermore, considering Facility performance and compliance with the state and federal antidegradation requirements, the mixing zones are as small as practicable and comply with Section 1.4.2.2.B of the SIP.

This Order is carrying forward the effluent limitations for copper from previous Order R5-2017-0117 based on the allowance of the mixing zone. Therefore, no additional use of assimilative capacity is being authorized by this Order. The effluent limits continue to result in the implementation of best practicable treatment or control of the discharge necessary to assure that a pollution or nuisance will not occur and the highest water quality consistent with maximum benefit to the people of the State will be maintained.

(c) Zinc. As outlined above, acute and chronic aquatic life criteria mixing zones extending 75 feet downstream of the Facility's outfall and dilution credits of up to 3:1 and 4:1, respectively, meet the eleven mixing zone prohibitions of Section 1.4.2.2.A of the SIP. Furthermore, considering Facility performance and compliance with the state and federal antidegradation requirements, the mixing zones are as small as practicable and comply with Section 1.4.2.2.B of the SIP.

This Order is carrying forward the effluent limitations for zinc from previous Order R5-2017-0117 based on the allowance of the mixing zone. Therefore, no additional use of assimilative capacity is being authorized by this Order. The effluent limits continue to result in the implementation of best practicable treatment or control of the discharge necessary to assure that a pollution or nuisance will not occur and the highest water quality consistent with maximum benefit to the people of the State will be maintained. (d) Whole Effluent Toxicity. As outlined above, chronic aquatic life criteria mixing zones extending 75 feet downstream of the Facility's outfall and dilution credits of up to 4:1 meet the eleven mixing zone prohibitions of Section 1.4.2.2.A of the SIP. Furthermore, considering Facility performance and compliance with the state and federal antidegradation requirements, the mixing zone is as small as practicable and comply with Section 1.4.2.2.B of the SIP.

A chronic dilution credit of 1 is granted for whole effluent toxicity. The effluent limits will result in the implementation of best practicable treatment or control of the discharge necessary to assure that a pollution or nuisance will not occur and the highest water quality consistent with maximum benefit to the people of the State will be maintained.

Based on the findings above, this Order grants mixing zones and dilution credits that have been used for the calculation of WQBELs for ammonia, copper, and zinc. This Order also grants a mixing zone and dilution credit for chronic whole effluent toxicity. The dimensions of the mixing zones and allowable dilution credits are shown in Table F-8, below. The percent assimilative capacity used was calculated for antidegradation purposes comparing current permitted discharge to the revised permitted discharge with the mixing zone at the long-term receiving water flow of 56 cfs. Use of the long-term receiving water flow is appropriate for antidegradation purposes which considers the long-term effect of an allowed permitted increase in the mass loading on the receiving water. The percent assimilative capacity used calculations are summarized in Table F-9, below.

Parameter	Mixing Zone Type	Dilution Credits Granted	Approximate Mixing Zone Size (feet)
Ammonia	Acute and Chronic Aquatic Life	Acute 0.2:1 Chronic 2.1:1	<24W x <75L
Copper	Acute and Chronic Aquatic Life	Acute 3:1 Chronic 4:1	24W x 75L
Zinc	Acute Aquatic Life	Acute 2.5:1	<24W x <75L
Whole Effluent Toxicity	Chronic Aquatic Life	Chronic 1:1	<24W x <75L

Table F-8 Mixing	Zones	and Dilution	Credits
-------------------------	-------	---------------------	---------

Parameter	Ammonia, as N	Copper, Total	Zinc, Total	Whole Effluent Toxicity
Water Quality Objective/ Criteria	Acute: 8.1 Chronic: 1.9	Acute: 5.3 Chronic: 3.9	Acute: 15 Chronic: 50	Not Applicable
Maximum Background Concentration	No samples taken	1.15 µg/L	2.5 µg/L	Not Applicable
Existing Permitted Condition	5.7 mg/L	10 µg /L	26 µg /L	Not Applicable
Revised Permitted Condition	5.7 mg/L	10 µg /L	26 µg /L	Not Applicable
Percent Assimilative Capacity Used	0%	0%	0%	Not Applicable

Table F-9 Percent Assimilative Capacity Used Calculations

Table F-9 Notes:

- 1. Existing Permitted Condition is the existing average monthly effluent limitation or applicable water quality objective/criteria if there is currently no effluent limitation.
- 2. Revised Permitted Condition is new average monthly effluent limitation implemented in this Order with the allowed mixing zone(s).
- 3. Assimilative Capacity calculated using mass balance equation with a long-term average receiving water flow of 30.3 MGD and permitted effluent Average Dry Weather flow of 0.8 MGD.
 - d. **Conversion Factors.** The default U.S. EPA conversion factors contained in Appendix 3 of the SIP were used to convert the applicable dissolved criteria to total criteria when developing effluent limitations for CTR metals, including copper and zinc. Furthermore, a conservative dissolved-to-total metal translator of 1 has been used when developing effluent limitations for copper and zinc. Per the Reopener Provisions of this Order, if the Discharger performs studies to determine site-specific dissolved-to-total metal translators this Order may be reopened to modify the effluent limitations for the applicable inorganic constituents.
 - e. **Hardness-Dependent CTR Metals Criteria.** The CTR and the NTR contain water quality criteria for seven metals that vary as a function of hardness. The lower the hardness the lower the water quality criteria. The metals with hardness-dependent criteria include cadmium, copper, chromium III, lead, nickel, silver, and zinc. For the Sacramento River the Basin Plan contains hardness-dependent site-specific objectives for cadmium, copper, and zinc that apply in lieu of the CTR acute criteria for these metals. This Order has established the criteria for hardness-dependent metals based on the hardness of the receiving water (actual ambient hardness) as required by the SIP and the CTR.

The ambient hardness for the Sacramento River ranges from 36 mg/L to 54 mg/L based on collected ambient data from May 2019 through April 2022. Given the high variability in ambient hardness values, there is no single hardness value that describes the ambient receiving water for all possible scenarios (e.g., minimum, maximum). Because of this variability, staff has determined that based on the ambient hardness concentrations measured in the receiving water, the Central Valley Water Board has discretion to select ambient hardness values within the range of 36 mg/L (minimum) up to 54 mg/L (maximum).

The Central Valley Water Board finds that the use of the ambient hardness values and associated acute and chronic criteria shown in Table F-10 to conduct the reasonable potential analysis (RPA) and, unless otherwise noted in the table, to calculate WQBELs, protect beneficial uses under all ambient receiving water conditions and comply with the SIP, CTR, and Basin Plan.

CTR Metals	Ambient Hardness (mg/L)	Acute Criteria (μg/L, total)	Chronic Criteria (μg/L, total)
Copper	40	5.9	4.3
Chromium III	40	820	98
Cadmium	40 (acute) 40 (chronic)	0.24	1.2
Lead	40	25	1.0
Nickel	40	220	24
Silver	40	0.84	
Zinc	40	16	55

Table F-10. Summary of Criteria for CTR Hardness-dependent Metals

Table F-10 Notes:

- 1. **Criteria (µg/L total).** Acute and chronic criteria were rounded to two significant figures in accordance with the CTR (40 C.F.R. section 131.38(b)(2)).
- 2. **Ambient hardness (mg/L).** Values in Table F-10 represent actual observed receiving water hardness measurements.
- 3. Acute Criteria. The acute criteria for Cadmium, Copper, and Zinc are based on site-specific objectives provided in the Basin Plan.
- 4. **Copper and Zinc**. This Order allows a mixing zone for copper and zinc. The ambient hardness shown above is only appropriate for conducting the RPA, because dilution has not been considered. As discussed in Section IV.C.2.c, when considering dilution to calculate the WQBELs the appropriate ambient hardness is 36 mg/L (as CaCO3) based solely on upstream receiving water hardness.

3. Determining the Need for WQBELs

Clean Water Act section 301(b)(1)(C) requires effluent limitations necessary to meet water quality standards, and 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(d) requires NPDES permits to include conditions that are necessary to achieve water quality standards established under section 303 of the CWA, including State narrative criteria for water quality. Federal regulations at 40 C.F.R 122.44(d)(1)(i) state, "Limitations must control all pollutants or pollutant parameters (either conventional, nonconventional, or toxic pollutants) which the Director determines are or may be discharged at a level that will cause, have the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to an excursion above any State water quality standard, including State narrative criteria for water quality." Additionally, 40 C.F.R. section 122(d)(1)(vii) requires effluent limits to be developed consistent with any available WLAs developed and approved for the discharge. The process to determine whether a WQBEL is required as described in 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(d)(1)(i) is referred to as a reasonable potential analysis or RPA. Central Valley Water Board staff conducted RPAs for nearly 200 constituents, including the 126 U.S. EPA priority toxic pollutants. This section includes details of the RPAs for constituents of concern for the Facility. The entire RPA is included in the administrative record and a summary of the constituents of concern is provided in Attachment G.

For priority pollutants, the SIP dictates the procedures for conducting the RPA. For non-priority pollutants the Central Valley Water Board is not restricted to one particular RPA method; therefore, the RPAs have been conducted based on U.S. EPA guidance considering multiple lines of evidence and the site-specific conditions of the discharge. Ammonia, acute toxicity, chlorine residual, nitrate plus nitrite, pH, and pathogens, are not priority pollutants. Due to the site-specific conditions of the discharge, the Central Valley Water Board has used professional judgment in determining the appropriate method for conducting the RPA for these non-priority pollutant parameters based on a qualitative assessment as recommended by U.S. EPA guidance. U.S. EPA's September 2010 NPDES Permit Writer's Manual, page 6-30, states, "State implementation procedures might allow, or even require, a permit writer to determine reasonable potential through a gualitative assessment process without using available facility-specific effluent monitoring data or when such data are not available...A permitting authority might also determine that WQBELs are required for specific pollutants for all facilities that exhibit certain operational or discharge characteristics (e.g., WQBELs for pathogens in all permits for POTWs discharging to contact recreational waters)." U.S. EPA's TSD also recommends that factors other than effluent data should be considered in the RPA, "When determining whether or not a discharge causes, has the reasonable potential to cause, or contributes to an excursion of a numeric or narrative water quality criterion for individual toxicants or for toxicity, the regulatory authority can use a variety of factors and information where facility-specific effluent monitoring data are unavailable. These factors also should be considered with available effluent monitoring data." With regard to POTWs, U.S. EPA recommends that, "POTWs

should also be characterized for the possibility of chlorine and ammonia problems." (TSD, p. 50)

a. **Constituents with No Reasonable Potential.** Central Valley Water Board staff conducted reasonable potential analyses for nearly 200 constituents, including the 126 U.S. EPA priority toxic pollutants. All reasonable potential analyses are included in the administrative record and a summary of the constituents of concern is provided in Attachment G. WQBELs are not included in this Order for constituents that do not demonstrate reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an instream excursion of an applicable water quality objective; however, monitoring for those pollutants is established in this Order as required by the SIP. If the results of effluent monitoring demonstrate reasonable potential, this Order may be reopened and modified by adding an appropriate effluent limitation.

Most constituents with no reasonable potential are not discussed in this Order. This section only provides the rationale for the reasonable potential analyses for the following constituents of concern that were found to have no reasonable potential after assessment of the data:

- i. Aluminum
 - (a) WQO. The State Water Board Division of Drinking Water (DDW) has established Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels (MCLs) to assist public drinking water systems in managing their drinking water for public welfare considerations, such as taste, color, and odor. The Secondary MCL for aluminum is 200 μg/L for protection of the MUN beneficial use. The Basin Plan requires compliance with Secondary MCLs on an annual average basis.

The 2018 U.S. EPA NAWQC for protection of freshwater aquatic life for aluminum recommends acute (1-hour average; criteria maximum concentration or CMC) and chronic (4-day average; criteria continuous concentration or CCC) standards based upon Multiple Linear Regression (MLR) models for vertebrate and invertebrate species that use pH, dissolved organic carbon (DOC), and total hardness to quantify the effects of these water chemistry parameters on the bioavailability and resultant toxicity of aluminum to aquatic organisms. The U.S. EPA aluminum criteria have been used to implement the Basin Plan's narrative toxicity objective.

A CMC of 775 μ g/L and CCC of 350 μ g/L were calculated considering pH, hardness, and DOC representative of the receiving water and effluent conditions. Effluent and receiving water sampling results for pH and hardness from 1 May 2019 to 30 April 2022 were used in the evaluation. In the absence of DOC data, the criteria were calculated considering a conservative assumption of DOC for the receiving water and effluent of 1 mg/L and 5 mg/L, respectively.

RPA Results. For priority pollutants, the SIP dictates the (b) procedures for conducting the RPA. Aluminum is not a priority pollutant. Therefore, the Central Valley Water Board is not restricted to one particular RPA method. Due to the site-specific conditions of the discharge, the Central Valley Water Board used professional judgment in determining the appropriate method for conducting the RPA for this non-priority pollutant constituent. The Secondary MCL is derived from human welfare considerations (e.g., taste, odor, laundry staining), not for toxicity. Secondary MCLs are drinking water standards contained in the Basin Plan and requires compliance with these standards on an annual average basis with samples that have been passed through a 1.5micron filter. To be consistent with how compliance with the standards is determined, for the Secondary MCL the RPA was conducted based on the calendar annual average effluent aluminum concentrations. Calculating a maximum annual average concentration considers variability in the data, per 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d)(1)(ii).

The maximum annual average effluent concentration for aluminum was 119 μ g/L based on 4 samples collected between 1 May 2019 and 30 April 2022. Effluent aluminum is consistently less than the concentrations in the Secondary MCL. Therefore, the Central Valley Water Board finds the discharge does not have reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance in the receiving water and the Facility is adequately controlling the discharge of aluminum.

For the 2018 U.S. EPA NAWQC the RPA was conducted considering the maximum effluent concentration (MEC) for aluminum, which was 195 μ g/L based on 4 samples collected between 1 May 2019 and 30 April 2022. Effluent aluminum is consistently less than the concentrations in the the NAWQC. Therefore, the Central Valley Water Board finds the discharge does not have reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of the narrative toxicity objective in the receiving water and the Facility is adequately controlling the discharge of aluminum.

ii. Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate

(a) WQO. The CTR includes a criterion of 1.8 μg/L for bis(2ehtylhexyl) phthalate for the protection of human health from waters from which both water and organisms are consumed. (b) RPA Results. Based on samples from 1 May 2019 to 30 April 2022, the MEC for bis(2-ehtylhexyl) phthalate was 1.5 μg/L and the maximum ambient background concentration was 0.14 μg/L. Therefore, bis(2-ehtylhexyl) phthalate in the discharge does not demonstrate reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an instream excursion above the CTR criterion of 1.8 μg/L, and the effluent limitations for bis(2-ehtylhexyl) phthalate has not been retained in this Order. Removal of these effluent limitations is in accordance with federal anti-backsliding regulations (see section IV.D.3 of the Fact Sheet).

iii. Salinity

(a) **WQO.** The Basin Plan contains a chemical constituent objective that incorporates state MCLs, contains a narrative objective, and contains numeric water quality objectives for certain specified water bodies for electrical conductivity, total dissolved solids, sulfate, and chloride. The U.S. EPA Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Chloride recommends acute and chronic criteria for the protection of aquatic life. There are no U.S. EPA water quality criteria for the protection of aquatic life for electrical conductivity, total dissolved solids, and sulfate. Additionally, there are no U.S. EPA numeric water quality criteria for the protection of agricultural, livestock, and industrial uses. Numeric values for the protection of these uses are typically based on site specific conditions and evaluations to determine the appropriate constituent threshold necessary to interpret the narrative chemical constituent Basin Plan objective. The Central Valley Water Board must determine the applicable numeric limit to implement the narrative objective for the protection of agricultural supply. Table F-11, below, contains various recommended levels for EC or TDS, sulfate, and chloride.

Parameters	MCL Recommended	MCL Upper	Secondary MCL Short-term Maximum	U.S. EPA	Annual Average	Maximum Daily Effluent Concentration
EC (µmhos/cm) or TDS (mg/L)	EC 900 or TDS 500	EC 1,600 or TDS 1,000	EC 2,200 or TDS 1,500	N/A	EC 388 TDS 199	EC 454 TDS 227
Sulfate (mg/L)	250	500	600	N/A	20	21

Table F-11 Salinity Water Quality Criteria/Objectives

CITY OF MT. SHASTA CITY OF MT. SHASTA WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT

Parameters	MCL Recommended	MCL Upper	Secondary MCL Short-term Maximum	U.S. EPA NAWQC	Annual Average	Maximum Daily Effluent Concentration
Chloride (mg/L)	250	500	600	860 1- hour / 230 4-day	29	30

Table F-11 Notes:

- Agricultural Water Quality Objectives. Applicable agricultural water quality
 objectives vary. Procedures for establishing the applicable numeric limitation to
 implement the narrative chemical constituent objective can be found in the Policy
 for Application of Water Quality Objectives, section 4.2.2.1.9 of the Basin Plan.
 However, the Basin Plan does not require improvement over naturally occurring
 background concentrations. In cases where the natural background concentration
 of a particular constituent exceeds an applicable water quality objective, the natural
 background concentration will be considered to comply with the objective.
- 2. Secondary MCLs. Secondary MCLs are for protection of public welfare and are stated as a recommended level, upper level, and a short-term maximum level.
- **3.** Chloride. The Secondary MCL for chloride is 250 mg/L, as a recommended level, 500 mg/L as an upper level, and 600 mg/L as a short-term maximum.
- 4. Electrical Conductivity or Total Dissolved Solids. The Secondary MCL for EC is 900 µmhos/cm as a recommended level, 1600 µmhos/cm as an upper level, and 2200 µmhos/cm as a short-term maximum, or when expressed as TDS is 500 mg/L as a recommended level, 1000 mg/L as an upper level, and 1500 mg/L as a short-term maximum.
- **5.** Sulfate. The Secondary MCL for sulfate is 250 mg/L as a recommended level, 500 mg/L as an upper level, and 600 mg/L as a short-term maximum.
 - (b) **RPA Results.**
 - (1) Chloride. Chloride concentrations in the effluent ranged from 24.6 mg/L to 30.1 mg/L, with an average of 28.5 mg/L. These levels do not exceed the Secondary MCL. The background receiving water concentrations ranged from 1.57 mg/L to 4.14 mg/L, with an average of 3.16 mg/L.
 - (2) Electrical Conductivity or Total Dissolved Solids. A review of the Discharger's monitoring reports shows an average effluent EC of 381 µmhos/cm, with a range from 303 µmhos/cm to 454 µmhos/cm. These levels do not exceed the Secondary MCL. No background receiving water EC data is available. The average TDS effluent concentration was 196 mg/L with concentrations ranging

from 170 mg/L to 227 mg/L. These levels do not exceed the Secondary MCL. No background receiving water TDS data is available.

(3) Sulfate. Sulfate concentrations in the effluent ranged from 13.8 mg/L to 21 mg/L, with an average of 18.4 mg/L. These levels do not exceed the Secondary MCL. The background receiving water concentrations ranged from 0.6 mg/L to 1.12 mg/L, with an average of 0.85 mg/L.

(c) WQBELs.

As discussed above, the discharge does not have reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an in-stream excursion of water quality objectives for salinity. On 17 January 2020, certain amendments to the Basin Plan incorporating a Program to Control and Permit Salt Discharges to Surface and Groundwater (Salt Control Program) became effective. Other amendments became effective on 2 November 2020 when approved by the U.S. EPA. The Salt Control Program is a three-phased program, with each phase lasting 10 to 15 years. The Basin Plan requires all salt dischargers to comply with the provisions of the program. Two compliance pathways are available for salt dischargers during Phase 1.

The Phase 1 Compliance pathways are: 1) Conservative Salinity Permitting Approach, which utilizes the existing regulatory structure and focuses on source control, conservative salinity limits on the discharge, and limits the use of assimilative capacity and compliance time schedules; and, 2) Alternative Salinity Permitting Approach, which is an alternative approach to compliance through implementation of specific requirements such as participating in the Salinity Prioritization and Optimization Study (P&O) rather than the application of conservative discharge limits.

The Discharger submitted a Notice of Intent for the Salinity Control Program indicating its intent to meet the Alternative Salinity Permitting Approach. This Order requires implementation of a Salinity Evaluation and Minimization Plan, participation in the Salinity P&O Study, and includes a performance-based trigger of **490 umhos/cm as an annual average** for EC consistent with the Alternative Salinity Permitting Approach.

iv. Settleable Solids

(a) **WQO.** For inland surface waters, the Basin Plan states that "[w]ater shall not contain substances in concentrations that result

in the deposition of material that causes nuisance or adversely affects beneficial uses."

- (b) RPA Results. Based on weekly effluent samples from 1 May 2019 to 30 April 2022, the maximum value was 0.1 ml/L/hr, and all samples were below the effluent limitations in the Order. Therefore, the Facility does not demonstrate reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an instream excursion of the Basin Plan, and the effluent limitations for settleable solids have not been retained in this Order. Removal of these effluent limitations is in accordance with federal anti-backsliding regulations (see section IV.D.3 of the Fact Sheet).
- b. **Constituents with No Data or Insufficient Data.** Reasonable potential cannot be determined for the following constituents because effluent data are limited or ambient background concentrations are not available. The Discharger is required to continue to monitor for these constituents in the effluent using analytical methods that provide the best feasible detection limits. When additional data become available, further analysis will be conducted to determine whether to add numeric effluent limitations or to continue monitoring.
 - i. Iron
 - (a) WQO. The DDW has established MCLs to assist public drinking water systems in managing their drinking water for public welfare considerations, such as taste, color, and odor. The Secondary MCL for iron is 300 μg/L for protection of the MUN beneficial use. The Basin Plan requires compliance with Secondary MCLs on an annual average basis.
 - (b) **RPA Results.** For priority pollutants, the SIP dictates the procedures for conducting the RPA. Iron is not a priority pollutant. Therefore, the Central Valley Water Board is not restricted to one particular RPA method. Due to the site-specific conditions of the discharge, the Central Valley Water Board used professional judgment in determining the appropriate method for conducting the RPA for this non-priority pollutant constituent. The Secondary MCL is derived from human welfare considerations (e.g., taste, odor, laundry staining), not for toxicity. Secondary MCLs are drinking water standards contained in the Basin Plan and requires compliance with these standards on an annual average basis with samples that have been passed through a 1.5-micron filter. To be consistent with how compliance with the standards is determined, for the Secondary MCL the RPA was conducted based on the calendar annual average effluent iron concentrations. Calculating a maximum annual average concentration considers variability in the data, per 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d)(1)(ii).

The maximum annual average effluent concentration for total recoverable iron was 304 μ g/L based on 23 samples collected between 1 May 2019 and 30 April 2022. The background receiving water total recoverable iron ranged from 45 μ g/L to 147 μ g/L in 3 samples. However, no 1.5-micron filtered samples are available to compare with the Basin Plan objectives.

Therefore, the data is inappropriate and insufficient to determine reasonable potential.

The Central Valley Water Board can require additional monitoring for a pollutant in place of an effluent limitation if data are unavailable or insufficient. Instead of effluent limitations, monitoring for iron will be required four times as part of the effluent and receiving water characterization. Should monitoring results indicate that the discharge has the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of a water quality standard, this Order may be reopened according to Reopener Provision VI.C.1.a.ii and modified by adding an appropriate effluent limitation.

ii. Mercury

- (a) WQO. The State Water Board adopted Resolution 2017-0027 on 2 May 2017, which approved Part 2 of the Water Quality Control Plan for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California, Tribal and Subsistence Fishing Beneficial Uses and Mercury Provisions (Statewide Mercury Provisions). The Statewide Mercury Provisions establish a Sport Fish Water Quality Objective of an average 0.2 mg/kg methylmercury fish tissue concentration within a calendar year for waters with the beneficial uses of commercial and sport fishing (COMM), tribal tradition and culture (CUL), wildlife habitat (WILD), and marine habitat (MAR). This fish tissue objective corresponds to a water column concentration of 12 ng/L of total mercury for flowing water bodies (e.g., rivers, creeks, streams, and waters with tidal mixing). As shown in Table F-3, the beneficial uses of Sacramento River include WILD; therefore, the Sport Fish Water Quality Objective is applicable and is the most stringent objective.
- (b) **RPA Results.** The Statewide Mercury Provisions specify that the RPA shall be conducted using the maximum annual average effluent and background mercury concentrations for comparison with the Sport Fish Water Quality Objective. The maximum observed effluent mercury concentration was non-detect with a method detection limit of 30 ng/L based on 4 samples collected from 1 May 2019 through 30 April 2022. The maximum annual average background concentration for mercury was non-detect

with a method detection limit of 30 ng/L based on 4 samples collected from 1 May 2019 through 30 April 2022.

The effluent and receiving water results were all non-detects with a method detection limit above the criteria. Therefore, the data is inappropriate and insufficient to determine reasonable potential.

The Central Valley Water Board can require additional monitoring for a pollutant in place of an effluent limitation if data are unavailable or insufficient. Instead of effluent limitations, monitoring for mercury will be required four times as part of the effluent and receiving water characterization. Should monitoring results indicate that the discharge has the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of a water quality standard, this Order may be reopened according to Reopener Provision VI.C.1.a.ii and modified by adding an appropriate effluent limitation.

c. **Constituents with Reasonable Potential.** The Central Valley Water Board finds that the discharge has a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an instream excursion above a water quality standard for ammonia, copper, chlorine, total residual, BOD, TSS, nitrate, and zinc. WQBELs for these constituents are included in this Order. A summary of the RPA is provided in Attachment G, and a detailed discussion of the RPA for each constituent is provided below.

i. Ammonia

(a) WQO. The 2013 U.S. EPA National Ambient Water Quality Criteria (NAWQC) for the protection of freshwater aquatic life for total ammonia (2013 Criteria), recommends acute (1-hour average; criteria maximum concentration or CMC) and chronic (30-day average; criteria continuous concentration or CCC) standards based on pH and temperature. U.S. EPA also recommends that no 4-day average concentration should exceed 2.5 times the 30-day CCC. The 2013 Criteria reflects the latest scientific knowledge on the toxicity of ammonia to certain freshwater aquatic life, including toxicity data on sensitive freshwater unionid mussels, non-pulmonary snails, and other freshwater organisms.

The Central Valley Clean Water Association (CVCWA) organized a coordinated effort for POTWs within the Central Valley Region, the Freshwater Mussel Collaborative Study for Wastewater Treatment Plants, to determine how the latest scientific knowledge on the toxicity of ammonia reflected in the 2013 Criteria could be implemented in the Central Valley Region. Through this effort a Criteria Recalculation Report was developed in January 2020 using toxicity studies for the freshwater mussel species present in Central Valley Region waters.

The Criteria Recalculation Report implemented U.S. EPA's Recalculation Procedure utilizing toxicity bioassays conducted on resident mussel species to replace the toxicity data for the eastern mussel species in the national dataset to develop sitespecific ammonia criteria for waters within the Central Valley Region, including all surface waters in the Sacramento River, San Joaquin River, and Tulare Lake Basin Plans.

U.S. EPA Office of Science and Technology reviewed and approved the Criteria Recalculation Report with a more conservative approach for utilizing the acute-to-chronic ratio procedure for developing the site-specific chronic criterion. The Central Valley Water Board finds that the site-specific ammonia criteria provided in the January 2020 Criteria Recalculation Report implements the Basin Plan's narrative toxicity objective to protect aquatic life beneficial uses of the receiving water.

Site-specific Criteria for the Sacramento River. The recalculated site-specific criteria developed in the Criteria Recalculation Report for the acute and chronic criteria are presented based on equations that vary according to pH and temperature for situations where freshwater mussels are present and where they are absent. In this case, for the Sacramento River, freshwater mussels have been assumed to be present. In addition, the recalculated criteria include equations that provide enhanced protection for important salmonid species in the genus Oncorhynchus, that can be implemented for receiving waters where salmonid species are present. Because the Sacramento River has a beneficial use of cold freshwater habitat and the presence of salmonids is well-documented, the criteria equations for waters where salmonids are present were used.

The acute (1-hour average) criterion or CMC was calculated using paired effluent pH and temperature data, collected during the period from 1 May 2019 through 30 April 2022. The most stringent CMC of 8.1 mg/L (ammonia as N) calculated has been implemented in this Order.

The chronic (30-day average) criterion or CCC was calculated using paired downstream receiving water pH and temperature data (since downstream receiving water was considered more representative of the receiving water than monitoring location RSW-001) collected during the period from 1 May 2019 through 30 April 2022. The most stringent 30-day rolling average CCC of 1.9 mg/L (ammonia as N) has been implemented in this Order.

The chronic (4-day average) concentration is derived in accordance with the U.S. EPA criterion as 2.5 times the 30-day CCC. Based on the 30-day CCC of 1.9 mg/L (ammonia as N), the 4-day average concentration that should not be exceeded is 4.8 mg/L (ammonia as N).

- (b) RPA Results. The Facility is a POTW that treats domestic wastewater. Untreated domestic wastewater contains ammonia in concentrations that is harmful to aquatic life and exceed the Basin Plan narrative toxicity objective. Inadequate or incomplete treatment may result in the discharge of ammonia to the receiving stream, which creates the basis for the discharge to have a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an instream excursion above the site-specific acute and chronic criteria for ammonia provided by the January 2020 Criteria Recalculation Report. Therefore, the Central Valley Water Board finds the discharge has reasonable potential for ammonia and WQBELs are required.
- WQBELs. The Central Valley Water Board calculates WQBELs in (c) accordance with SIP procedures for non-CTR constituents, and ammonia is a non-CTR constituent. The SIP procedure assumes a 4-day averaging period for calculating the long-term average discharge condition (LTA). However, U.S. EPA recommends modifying the procedure for calculating permit limits for ammonia using a 30-day averaging period for the calculation of the LTA corresponding to the 30-day CCC. Therefore, while the LTAs corresponding to the acute and 4-day chronic criteria were calculated according to SIP procedures, the LTA corresponding to the 30-day CCC was calculated assuming a 30-day averaging period. This Order contains a final average monthly effluent limitation (AMEL) and average weekly effluent limitation (AWEL) for ammonia of 5.7 mg/L and 8.9 mg/L, respectively, based on the site-specific ammonia criteria for the Sacramento River. The WQBELs were calculated with the allowance of acute and chronic aquatic life criteria mixing zones and dilution credits based on the site-specific criteria for the protection of freshwater aquatic life as discussed in Section IV.C.2.c of this Fact Sheet.
- (d) **Plant Performance and Attainability.** Analysis of the effluent data shows that the MEC of 27.2 mg/L is greater than the applicable WQBELs. As discussed in section II.E of the Fact Sheet, the Discharger is completing Facility upgrades to address effluent ammonia, and once upgrades are complete, the

Discharger expects to comply with the proposed ammonia limitations in this Order.

ii. Chlorine Residual

- (a) WQO. U.S. EPA developed NAWQC for protection of freshwater aquatic life for chlorine residual. The recommended 4-day average (chronic) and 1-hour average (acute) criteria for chlorine residual are 0.011 mg/L and 0.019 mg/L, respectively. These criteria are protective of the Basin Plan's narrative toxicity objective.
- (b) **RPA Results.** The concentrations of chlorine used to disinfect wastewater are high enough to harm aquatic life and violate the Basin Plan narrative toxicity objective if discharged to the receiving water. Reasonable potential therefore does exist and effluent limits are required.

The Discharger uses chlorine for disinfection, which is extremely toxic to aquatic organisms. Although the Discharger uses a sulfur dioxide process to dechlorinate the effluent prior to discharge to the Sacramento River, the existing chlorine use and the potential for chlorine to be discharged provides the basis for the discharge to have a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an instream excursion above the NAWQC.

- (c) WQBELs. The U.S. EPA's TSD for Water Quality-Based Toxics Control [EPA/505/2-90-001] contains statistical methods for converting chronic (4-day) and acute (1-hour) aquatic life criteria to average monthly and maximum daily effluent limitations based on the variability of the existing data and the expected frequency of monitoring. However, because chlorine is an acutely toxic constituent that can and will be monitored continuously, an average 1-hour limitation is considered more appropriate than an average daily limitation. This Order contains a 4-day average effluent limitation and 1-hour average effluent limitation for chlorine residual of 0.011 mg/L and 0.019 mg/L, respectively, based on U.S. EPA's NAWQC, which implements the Basin Plan's narrative toxicity objective for protection of aquatic life.
- (d) **Plant Performance and Attainability.** Analysis of the effluent data shows that all collected data is non-detect at less than the applicable WQBELs. The Central Valley Water Board concludes, therefore, that immediate compliance with these effluent limitations is feasible.
- iii. Copper
 - (a) **WQO.** The CTR and Basin Plan include hardness-dependent criteria for the protection of freshwater aquatic life for copper.

These criteria are presented in dissolved concentrations, as 1hour acute criteria and 4-day chronic criteria. Default U.S. EPA translators were used to translate dissolved concentrations to total concentrations.

(b) RPA Results. The maximum effluent concentration for copper was 29.2 μg/L, based on 20 samples collected between 1 May 2019 and 30 April 2022. The maximum observed upstream receiving water concentration was 1.15 μg/L, based on 6 samples collected between 1 May 2019 and 30 April 2022. The RPA was conducted using the upstream receiving water hardness to calculate the criteria for comparison to the maximum ambient background concentration, and likewise using the reasonable worst-case downstream hardness shown in Section IV.C.2.e of this Fact Sheet to compare the maximum effluent concentration. The table below shows the specific criteria used for the RPA:

Water Type	Basin Plan Acute Criterion (Total)	CTR Chronic Criterion (Total)	Maximum Concentration (Total)	Criteria Exceeded? (Y/N)
Receiving Water	5.3 µg/L	3.9 µg/L	1.15 µg/L	No
Effluent	5.9 µg/L	4.3 µg/L	29.2 µg/L	Yes

Table F-12 Copper RPA Criteri

Table F-12 Notes:

- 1. **Receiving Water.** The CTR Criterion (Total) for the receiving water is based on lowest observed upstream hardness of 36 mg/L (as CaCO₃).
- 2. **Effluent.** The CTR Criterion (Total) for the effluent is based on reasonable worst-case downstream hardness of 40 mg/L (as CaCO₃).

Based on the available data, the maximum effluent concentration exceeded the applicable criteria. Therefore, per section 1.3, step 6 of the SIP, copper in the discharge has a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an instream excursion above the CTR criteria for the protection of freshwater aquatic life.

- (c) WQBELs. This Order contains a final average monthly effluent limitation (AMEL) and maximum daily effluent limitation (MDEL) for copper of 10 µg/L and 18 µg/L, respectively. The WQBELs were calculated with the allowance of acute and chronic aquatic life criteria mixing zones and dilution credits based on the CTR criteria for the protection of freshwater aquatic life as discussed in Section IV.C.2.c of this Fact Sheet.
- (d) **Plant Performance and Attainability.** Analysis of the effluent data shows that the MEC of $29.2 \mu g/L$ is greater than the

applicable WQBELs. As discussed in section II.E of the Fact Sheet, the Discharger is completing Facility upgrades to address effluent copper, and once upgrades are complete, the Discharger expects to comply with the proposed copper limitations in this Order.

iv. Nitrate and Nitrite

(a) WQO. DDW has adopted Primary MCLs for the protection of human health for nitrite and nitrate that are equal to 1 mg/L and 10 mg/L (measured as nitrogen), respectively. DDW has also adopted a Primary MCL of 10 mg/L for the sum of nitrate and nitrite, measured as nitrogen.

U.S. EPA has developed a primary MCL and an MCL goal of 1 mg/L for nitrite (as nitrogen). For nitrate, U.S. EPA has developed Drinking Water Standards (10 mg/L as Primary MCL) and NAWQC for protection of human health (10 mg/L for non-cancer health effects).

- (b) RPA Results. The Facility is a POTW that treats domestic wastewater. Untreated domestic wastewater contains ammonia in concentrations that is harmful to aquatic life and exceed the Basin Plan's narrative toxicity objective. Inadequate or incomplete treatment may result in the discharge of nitrate and/or nitrite to the receiving stream in concentrations that may exceed the Primary MCL and would violate the Basin Plan's narrative chemical constituents' objective. Therefore, the Central Valley Water Board finds the discharge has a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an instream excursion above the Primary MCL and WQBELs are required for nitrate plus nitrite.
- (c) WQBELs. This Order contains an average monthly effluent limitation (AMEL) average weekly effluent limitation (AWEL) for nitrate plus nitrite of 10 mg/L and 22 mg/L, respectively, based on the Basin Plan's narrative chemical constituents objective for protection of the MUN beneficial use. These effluent limitations are included in this Order to assure the treatment process adequately nitrifies and denitrifies the waste stream to protect the beneficial use of municipal and domestic supply.
- (d) **Plant Performance and Attainability.** Analysis of the effluent data shows that the MEC for nitrate of 5.62 mg/L is less than the applicable WQBELs. The Central Valley Water Board concludes, therefore, that immediate compliance with these effluent limitations is feasible.
- v. Pathogens

(a) WQO. DDW has developed reclamation criteria, CCR, Division 4, Chapter 3 (Title 22), for the reuse of wastewater. Title 22 requires that for spray irrigation of food crops, parks, playgrounds, schoolyards, and other areas of similar public access, wastewater be adequately disinfected, oxidized, coagulated, clarified, and filtered, and that the effluent total coliform levels not exceed 2.2 MPN/100 mL as a 7-day median; 23 MPN/100 mL, not to be exceeded more than once in a 30-day period; and 240 MPN/100 mL, at any time.

Title 22 is not directly applicable to surface waters; however, the Central Valley Water Board finds the stringent disinfection criteria are appropriate since the undiluted effluent may be used for the irrigation of food crops and/or for body-contact water recreation. Coliform organisms are intended as an indicator of the effectiveness of the entire treatment train and the effectiveness of removing other pathogens.

(b) RPA Results. Raw domestic wastewater inherently contains human pathogens that threaten human health and life, and constitute a threatened pollution and nuisance under CWC section 13050 if discharged untreated to the receiving water. The beneficial uses of the Sacramento River (Box Canyon to Shasta Lake) include water contact recreation and agricultural irrigation supply, and there is, at times, less than 20:1 dilution due to low flow in the receiving water coming from the Box Canyon Dam and high effluent flow during wet weather events.

In addition, the effluent discharges to a segment of river that is a year-round whitewater recreation (kayaking) area, provided receiving water flows are greater than or equal to 400 cfs ("minimum whitewater recreation flow rate") as measured at Box Canyon Dam. The whitewater kayaking segment is known as the Box Canyon Run. The effluent outfall location is in the immediate vicinity of a technical river rapid that whitewater kayakers must navigate, and therefore undoubtedly come in body-contact with the receiving water and effluent. During periods when whitewater recreation is present near the outfall, the river to effluent flows are greater than 20:1 once the discharge has fully mixed with the receiving water. However, because the effluent discharges to the river in an area of slack water immediately above a technical river rapid, boaters may come in direct contact with undiluted effluent or minimally diluted effluent (i.e. <20:1) in either the slack water (where they stop to scout the rapid) or in the rapid itself. Whitewater kayaking is considered contact recreation.

To protect these beneficial uses, the Central Valley Water Board finds that the wastewater must be disinfected and adequately treated to prevent disease during periods of less than 20:1 dilution, which includes the period of time and conditions in which whitewater recreation is present, in and around the outfall. The method of treatment is not prescribed by this Order; however, wastewater must be treated to a level equivalent to that recommended by DDW.

Although the Discharger provides disinfection, inadequate or incomplete disinfection creates the potential for pathogens to be discharged. Therefore, the Central Valley Water Board finds the discharge has reasonable potential for pathogens and WQBELs are required.

(c) WQBELs. Special Provisions VI.C.6.a of this Order requires, "Wastewater shall be oxidized, coagulated, filtered, and adequately disinfected pursuant to the State Water Board, DDW reclamation criteria, CCR, Title 22, division 4, chapter 3, (Title 22), or equivalent." In accordance with the requirements of Title 22, this Order includes effluent limitations for total coliform organisms of 2.2 MPN/100 mL as a 7-day median; 23 MPN/100 mL, not to be exceeded more than once in a 30-day period; and 240 MPN/100 mL as an instantaneous maximum.

The tertiary treatment process, or equivalent, is capable of reliably treating wastewater to a turbidity level of 2 nephelometric turbidity units (NTU) as a daily average. Failure of the filtration system such that virus removal is impaired would normally result in increased particles in the effluent, which result in higher effluent turbidity. Turbidity has a major advantage for monitoring filter performance. Coliform testing, by comparison, is not conducted continuously and requires several hours, to days, to identify high coliform concentrations. Therefore, in addition to total coliform organisms effluent limitations, this Order includes operational specifications for turbidity of 2 NTU as a daily average; 5 NTU, not to be exceeded more than 5 percent of the time within a 24-hour period; and 10 NTU as an instantaneous maximum.

Final WQBELs for BOD5 and TSS are also required based on the technical capability of the tertiary process. The tertiary treatment standards for BOD5 and TSS are indicators of the effectiveness of the tertiary treatment process. The principal design parameter for wastewater treatment plants is the daily BOD5 and TSS loading rates and the corresponding removal rate of the system. The application of tertiary treatment processes results in the ability to achieve lower levels for BOD5 and TSS than the technology-based secondary standards. Therefore, this Order requires AMELs for BOD5 and TSS of 10 mg/L, which is technically based on the capability of a tertiary system.

This Order contains effluent limitations for BOD5, total coliform organisms, and TSS and requires a tertiary level of treatment, or equivalent, necessary to protect the beneficial uses of the receiving water. The Central Valley Water Board has previously considered the factors in Water Code section 13241 in establishing these requirements.

Effluent meeting 10 mg/L BOD5, 10 mg/L TSS, and a coliform effluent limit of 2.2 MPN/100 mL during the fall and spring discharge period (15 April through 14 June and 15 September through 15 November) was required in the previous permits and the Central Valley Water Board previously considered the factors in Water Code section 13241 in establishing the fall and spring

period discharge requirements for BOD₅, TSS, and total coliform. Effluent limitations for BOD₅, TSS, and total coliform in the winter period (16 November through 14 April) were also required in Order R5-2017-0117 and are consistent with this Order.

During periods of discharge when a river to effluent flow ratio of \geq 20:1 exists and the receiving water is <400 cfs and only during the winter time period (16 November through 14 April), effluent total coliform organisms shall not to exceed 23 MPN/100 mL as a 7-day median and 240 MPN/100 mL more than once in any 30 day period. As such, the turbidity operation and maintenance specification, as described in this section, does not apply when a river to effluent flow ratio of \geq 20:1 exists and the receiving water is <400 cfs within the 16 November through 14 April time period.

- (d) Plant Performance and Attainability. Analysis of the effluent data shows that the Facility may not be able to consistently comply with the applicable WQBELs. As discussed in section II.E of the Fact Sheet, the Discharger is completing Facility upgrades to address effluent BOD5, TSS, total coliform, and turbidity, and once upgrades are complete, the Discharger expects to comply with the proposed limitations in this Order.
- vi. **pH**
 - (a) **WQO.** The Basin Plan includes a water quality objective for surface waters (except for Goose Lake) that the "pH shall not be depressed below 6.5 nor raised above 8.5."
 - (b) RPA Results. Raw domestic wastewater inherently has variable pH. Additionally, some wastewater treatment processes can increase or decrease wastewater pH which if not properly controlled, would violate the Basin Plan's numeric objective for pH

in the receiving water. Therefore, reasonable potential exists for pH and WQBELs are required.

- (c) **WQBELs.** Effluent limitations for pH of 6.5 as an instantaneous minimum and 8.5 as an instantaneous maximum are included in this Order based on protection of the Basin Plan objectives for pH.
- (d) Plant Performance and Attainability. Analysis of the effluent data shows that the maximum pH values of 7.8 SU is below the applicable instantaneous maximum limit. However, on 5 days, the minimum effluent pH value was below 6.5 SU. As discussed in section II.E of the Fact Sheet, the Discharger is completing Facility upgrades to address effluent pH, and once upgrades are complete, the Discharger expects to comply with the proposed pH limitations in this Order.
- vii. Zinc
 - (a) WQO. The CTR and Basin Plan include hardness-dependent criteria for the protection of freshwater aquatic life for zinc. These criteria are presented in dissolved concentrations, as 1-hour acute criteria and 4-day chronic criteria. Default U.S. EPA translators were used to translate dissolved concentrations to total concentrations.
 - (b) RPA Results. The maximum effluent concentration for zinc was 17.5 μg/L, based on 20 samples collected between 1 May 2019 and 30 April 2022. The maximum observed upstream receiving water concentration was 2.5 μg/L, based on 6 samples collected between 1 May 2019 and 30 April 2022. The RPA was conducted using the upstream receiving water hardness to calculate the criteria for comparison to the maximum ambient background concentration, and likewise using the reasonable worst-case downstream hardness shown in Section IV.C.2.e of this Fact Sheet to compare the maximum effluent concentration. The table below shows the specific criteria used for the RPA:

Water Type	Basin Plan Acute Criterion (Total)	CTR Chronic Criterion (Total)	Maximum Concentration (Total)	Criteria Exceeded? (Y/N)
Receiving Water	15 µg/L	50 µg/L	2.5 µg/L	No
Effluent	16 µg/L	55 µg/L	17.5 µg/L	Yes

Table F-13 Zinc RPA Criteria

Table F-13 Notes:

1. **Receiving Water.** The CTR Criterion (Total) for the receiving water is based on lowest observed upstream hardness of 36 mg/L (as CaCO₃).

2. **Effluent.** The CTR Criterion (Total) for the effluent is based on reasonable worst-case downstream hardness of 40 mg/L (as CaCO₃).

Based on the available data, the maximum effluent concentration exceeded the applicable criteria. Therefore, per section 1.3, step 6 of the SIP, zinc in the discharge has a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an instream excursion above the CTR criteria for the protection of freshwater aquatic life.

- (c) WQBELs. This Order contains a final average monthly effluent limitation (AMEL) and maximum daily effluent limitation (MDEL) for zinc of 26 μg/L and 46 μg/L, respectively. The WQBELs were calculated with the allowance of acute and chronic aquatic life criteria mixing zones and dilution credits based on the CTR criteria for the protection of freshwater aquatic life as discussed in Section IV.C.2.c of this Fact Sheet.
- (d) Plant Performance and Attainability. Analysis of the effluent data shows that the MEC of 17.5 μg/L is less than the applicable WQBELs. The Central Valley Water Board concludes, therefore, that immediate compliance with these effluent limitations is feasible.

4. WQBEL Calculations

- a. This Order includes WQBELs for ammonia, copper, chlorine, total residual, BOD, TSS, nitrate, and zinc. The general methodology for calculating WQBELs based on the different criteria/objectives is described in subsections IV.C.5.b through e, below. See Attachment H for the WQBEL calculations.
- b. **Effluent Concentration Allowance.** For each water quality criterion/objective, the ECA is calculated using the following steady-state mass balance equation from section 1.4 of the SIP:

ECA = C + D(C - B) where C>B, and ECA = C where C≤B

where:

ECA = effluent concentration allowance D = dilution credit C= the priority pollutant criterion/objective B= the ambient background concentration.

According to the SIP, the ambient background concentration (B) in the equation above shall be the observed maximum with the exception that an ECA calculated from a priority pollutant criterion/objective that is

intended to protect human health from carcinogenic effects shall use the arithmetic mean concentration of the ambient background samples.

c. **Primary and Secondary MCLs.** For non-priority pollutants with primary MCLs to protect human health (e.g., nitrate plus nitrite), the AMEL is set equal to the primary MCL and the AWEL is calculated using the AWEL/AMEL multiplier, where the AWEL multiplier is based on a 98th percentile occurrence probability and the AMEL multiplier is from Table 2 of the SIP.

For non-priority pollutants with secondary MCLs that protect public welfare (e.g., taste, odor, and staining), WQBELs were calculated by setting the LTA equal to the secondary MCL and using the AMEL multiplier to set the AMEL. The AWEL was calculated using the MDEL/AMEL multiplier from Table 2 of the SIP.

d. Aquatic Toxicity Criteria. For priority pollutants with acute and chronic aquatic toxicity criteria, the WQBELs are calculated in accordance with section 1.4 of the SIP. The ECAs are converted to equivalent long-term averages (i.e. LTA_{acute} and LTA_{chronic}) using statistical multipliers and the lowest LTA is used to calculate the AMEL and MDEL using additional statistical multipliers. For non-priority pollutants, WQBELs are calculated using similar procedures, except that an AWEL is determined utilizing

multipliers based on a 98th percentile occurrence probability.

e. **Human Health Criteria.** For priority pollutants with human health criteria, the WQBELs are calculated in accordance with section 1.4 of the SIP. The AMEL is set equal to the ECA and the MDEL is calculated using the MDEL/AMEL multiplier from Table 2 of the SIP. For non-priority pollutants with human health criteria, WQBELs are calculated using similar procedures, except that an AWEL is established using the MDEL/AMEL multiplier from Table 2 of the SIP.

$$AMEL = mult_{AMEL} [min(M_A ECA_{acute}, M_C ECA_{chronic})]$$

$$MDEL = mult_{MDEL} [min(M_A ECA_{acute}, M_C ECA_{chronic})]$$

$$LTA_{chronic}$$

$$LTA_{chronic}$$

$$MDEL_{HH} = \left(\frac{mult_{MDEL}}{mult_{AMEL}}\right) AMEL_{HH}$$

where:

 $mult_{AMEL}$ = statistical multiplier converting minimum LTA to AMEL mult_{MDEL} = statistical multiplier converting minimum LTA to MDEL M_A = statistical multiplier converting acute ECA to LTA_{acute} M_C = statistical multiplier converting chronic ECA to LTA_{chronic}

Summary of Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations Discharge Point 001

Parameter	Units	Average Monthly Effluent Limitation	Average Weekly Effluent Limitation	Maximum Daily Effluent Limitation
Ammonia Nitrogen, Total	mg/L	5.7	8.9	
(as N)				
BOD5	mg/L	10	15	
Chlorine, Total Residual	mg/L	0.011	0.019	
Copper, Total Recoverable	µg/L	10		18
Nitrate plus Nitrite (as N)	mg/L	10	22	
рН	Standard Units			6.5 – 8.5
Total Coliform Organisms	MPN/100 mL	2.2	23	240
Total Coliform Organisms (≥20:1 dilution ratio but <400 cfs)	MPN/100 mL	23		240
TSS	mg/L	10	15	
Zinc, Total Recoverable	µg/L	26		46

Table F-14 Summary of Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations

Table F-14 Notes:

- 1. Chlorine, Total Residual Average Monthly Effluent Limitation. Applied as a 4-day average effluent limitation
- 2. Chlorine, Total Residual Maximum Daily Effluent Limitation. Applied as a 1hour average effluent limitation
- 3. **pH Maximum Daily Effluent Limitations** Applied as a range from instantaneous minimum to instantaneous maximum
- 4. Total Coliform Organisms Average Monthly Effluent Limitation. Applied as a 7-day median
- 5. Total Coliform Organisms Average Weekly Effluent Limitation. Applied as: Not to exceed more than once in any 30-day period
- 6. Total Coliform Organisms Maximum Daily Effluent Limitation. Applied as: Not to exceed at any time

5. Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET)

For compliance with the Basin Plan's narrative toxicity objective, this Order requires the Discharger to conduct whole effluent toxicity testing for acute and chronic toxicity, as specified in the Monitoring and Reporting Program (Attachment E section V.). This Order also contains effluent limitations for acute and chronic toxicity and requires the Discharger to implement best management practices to investigate the causes of, and identify corrective actions to reduce or eliminate effluent toxicity.

a. Acute Aquatic Toxicity. The Basin Plan contains a narrative toxicity objective that states, "All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that produce detrimental physiological responses in human, plant, animal, or aquatic life." (Basin Plan at section 3.1.20) The Basin Plan also states that, "...effluent limits based upon acute biotoxicity tests of effluents will be prescribed where appropriate...".

For priority pollutants, the SIP dictates the procedures for conducting the RPA. Acute toxicity is not a priority pollutant. Therefore, the Central Valley Water Board is not restricted to one particular RPA method. Acute whole effluent toxicity is not a priority pollutant. Therefore, due to the site-specific conditions of the discharge, the Central Valley Water Board has used professional judgment in determining the appropriate method for conducting the RPA. U.S. EPA's September 2010 NPDES Permit Writer's Manual, page 6-30, states, "State implementation procedures might allow, or even require, a permit writer to determine reasonable potential through a gualitative assessment process without using available facility-specific effluent monitoring data or when such data are not available...A permitting authority might also determine that WQBEL's are required for specific pollutants for all facilities that exhibit certain operational or discharge characteristics (e.g., WQBEL's for pathogens in all permits for POTW's discharging to contact recreational waters)." Although the discharge has been consistently in compliance with the acute effluent limitations, the Facility is a POTW that treats domestic wastewater containing ammonia and other acutely toxic pollutants. Acute toxicity effluent limits are required to ensure compliance with the Basin Plan's narrative toxicity objective.

U.S. EPA Region 9 provided guidance for the development of acute toxicity effluent limitations in the absence of numeric water quality objectives for toxicity in its document titled "Guidance for NPDES Permit Issuance", dated February 1994. In section B.2. "Toxicity Requirements" (pgs. 14-15) it states that, "In the absence of specific numeric water quality objectives for acute and chronic toxicity, the narrative criterion 'no toxics in toxic amounts' applies. Achievement of the narrative criterion, as applied herein, means that ambient waters shall not demonstrate for acute toxicity: 1) less than 90% survival, 50% of the time, based on the monthly median. For chronic

toxicity, ambient waters shall not demonstrate a test result of greater than 1 TUc." Accordingly, effluent limitations for acute toxicity have been included in this Order as follows:

Acute Toxicity. Survival of aquatic organisms in 96-hour bioassays of undiluted waste shall be no less than:

70%, minimum for any one bioassay; and

90%, median for any three consecutive bioassays.

b. Chronic Aquatic Toxicity. The Basin Plan contains a narrative toxicity objective that states, "All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that produce detrimental physiological responses in human, plant, animal, or aquatic life." (Basin Plan at page section 3.1.20.) The table below is chronic WET testing performed by the Discharger from May 2019 through April 2022. This data was used to determine if the discharge has reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an in-stream excursion above the Basin Plan's narrative toxicity objective.

Date	Fathead Minnow Pimephales promelas Survival (TUc)	Fathead Minnow Pimephales promelas Growth (TUc)	Water Flea Ceriodaphnia dubia Survival (TUc)	Water Flea Ceriodaphnia dubia Reproduction (TUc)	Green Algae Selenastrum capricornutum Growth (TUc)
3/02/2020	1	1	Test Failure	Test Failure	1
3/24/2020 - retest	Not Tested	Not Tested	1	1.3	Not Tested
2/22/2021	Test Failure	Test Failure	1	>8 (30 %eff)	1.3
3/15/2021 - retest	1	2 (35 %eff)	Not Tested	Not Tested	Not Tested
3/29/2021 - retest	Not Tested	Not Tested	1	1.3	Not Tested
2/23/2022	1	1.3	1	>8 (28 %eff)	1
3/16/2022	Not Tested	Not Tested	1	2 (55 %eff)	Not Tested

 Table F-15. Whole Effluent Chronic Toxicity Testing Results

Table F-15 Notes:

- 1. Possible pathogen interference noted during 2/22/2021 test for Ceriodaphnia Dubia. Therefore, a retest was performed on 3/29/2021.
 - RPA. A dilution ratio of 1:1 is available for chronic whole effluent toxicity. Chronic toxicity testing results exceeding 2 chronic toxicity units (TUc) (as 100/NOEC) and a percent effect at 50 percent effluent exceeding 25 percent demonstrates the discharge has a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of the Basin Plan's narrative toxicity

objective. Based on chronic toxicity testing conducted between May 2019 and April 2022, the maximum chronic toxicity result was >8 TUc on 23 February 2022 with a percent effect of 28 percent, therefore, the discharge does have reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an instream exceedance of the Basin Plan's narrative toxicity objective.

ii. WQBELs. The effluent chronic toxicity shall not exceed 2 chronic toxicity units (TUc, as 100/NOEC) <u>AND</u> a percent effect of 25 percent at 50 percent effluent, for any endpoint as the median of up to three consecutive chronic toxicity tests within a 6-week period.

D. Final Effluent Limitation Considerations

1. Averaging Periods for Effluent Limitations

40 C.F.R. section 122.45 (d) requires average weekly and average monthly discharge limitations for POTWs unless impracticable. For copper and zinc, average weekly effluent limitations have been replaced with maximum daily effluent limitations in accordance with section 1.4 of the SIP. Furthermore for chlorine, total residual and pH, weekly average effluent limitations have been replaced or supplemented with effluent limitations utilizing shorter averaging periods. The rationale for using shorter averaging periods for these constituents is discussed in section IV.C.3 of this Fact Sheet.

2. Satisfaction of Anti-Backsliding Requirements

The CWA specifies that a revised permit may not include effluent limitations that are less stringent than the previous permit unless a less stringent limitation is justified based on exceptions to the anti-backsliding provisions contained in CWA sections 402(0) or 303(d)(4), or, where applicable, 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(I).

The effluent limitations in this Order are at least as stringent as the effluent limitations in the previous Order, with the exception of effluent limitations for bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate and settleable solids. The effluent limitations for these pollutants are less stringent than those in Order R5-2017-0117. This relaxation of effluent limitations is consistent with the anti-backsliding requirements of the CWA and federal regulations.

- a. CWA section 402(o)(1) and 303(d)(4). CWA section 402(o)(1) prohibits the establishment of less stringent water quality-based effluent limits "except in compliance with Section 303(d)(4)." CWA section 303(d)(4) has two parts: paragraph (A) which applies to nonattainment waters and paragraph (B) which applies to attainment waters.
 - i. For waters where standards are not attained, CWA section 303(d)(4)(A) specifies that any effluent limit based on a TMDL or other WLA may be revised only if the cumulative effect of all such revised effluent limits based on such TMDLs or WLAs will assure the attainment of such water quality standards.

ii. For attainment waters, CWA section 303(d)(4)(B) specifies that a limitation based on a water quality standard may be relaxed where the action is consistent with the antidegradation policy.

The Sacramento River is considered an attainment water for bis (2ethylhexyl) phthalate and settleable solids because the receiving water is not listed as impaired on the 303(d) list for this constituent. The exceptions in section 303(d)(4) address both waters in attainment with water quality standards and those not in attainment, i.e. waters on the section 303(d) impaired waters list. As discussed in section IV.D.4, below, relaxation or removal of the effluent limits complies with federal and state antidegradation requirements. Thus, removal of the effluent limitations for bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate and settleable solids from Order R5-2017-0117 meets the exception in CWA section 303(d)(4)(B).

b. CWA section 402(o)(2). CWA section 402(o)(2) provides several exceptions to the anti-backsliding regulations. CWA 402(o)(2)(B)(i) allows a renewed, reissued, or modified permit to contain a less stringent effluent limitation for a pollutant if information is available which was not available at the time of permit issuance (other than revised regulations, guidance, or test methods) and which would have justified the application of a less stringent effluent limitation at the time of permit issuance.

As described further in section IV.C.3.b of this Fact Sheet, updated information that was not available at the time Order R5-2017-0117 was issued indicates that bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate and settleable solids do not exhibit reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of water quality objectives in the receiving water. The updated information that supports the relaxation of effluent limitations for these constituents includes the following:

- i. **Bis (2-ethylhexyl) Phthalate.** Effluent and receiving water monitoring data collected from May 2019 through April 2022 for bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate indicates that the discharge does not exhibit reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of the CTR human health criteria.
- ii. Settleable Solids. Effluent and receiving water monitoring data collected from May 2019 through April 2022 for settleable solids indicates that the discharge does not exhibit reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of the Basin Plan narrative objective for settleable solids.

Thus, removal or relaxation of the effluent limitations for bis (2ethylhexyl) phthalate and settleable solids from Order R5-2017-0117 is in accordance with CWA section 402(0)(2)(B)(i), which allows for less stringent effluent limitations based on information that was not available at the time of permit issuance.

3. Antidegradation Policies

This Order does not authorize lowering water quality as compared to the level of discharge authorized in the previous order, which is the baseline by which to measure whether degradation will occur. This Order does not allow for an increase in flow or mass of pollutants to the receiving water. The Order requires compliance with applicable federal technology-based standards and with WQBELs where the discharge could have the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of water quality standards. Accordingly, the permitted discharge is consistent with the antidegradation provisions of 40 C.F.R. section 131.12 and the State Anti-Degradation Policy.

This Order removes effluent limitations for bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate and settleable solids based on updated monitoring data demonstrating that the effluent does not cause or contribute to an exceedance of the applicable water quality criteria or objectives in the receiving water. The removal of WQBELs for these parameters will not result in an increase in pollutant concentration or loading, a decrease in the level of treatment or control, or a reduction of water quality. Therefore, the Central Valley Water Board finds that the removal of the effluent limitations does not result in an increase in pollutants or any additional degradation of the receiving water. Thus, the removal of effluent limitations is consistent with the antidegradation provisions of 40 C.F.R. section 131.12 and the State Anti-Degradation Policy.

This Order also removes MDELs and mass-based effluent limitations for BOD5 and TSS, and the mass-based effluent limitation for ammonia based on 40 CFR parts 122.45 (d) and (f). The removal of the MDELs and mass-based effluent limits for BOD5 and TSS, and the mass-based effluent limit for ammonia will not result in a decrease in the level of treatment or control or a reduction in water quality.

Furthermore, both concentration-based AMELs and AWELs remain for ammonia, BOD5 and TSS, as well as an average dry weather flow prohibition that limits the amount of flow that can be discharged to the receiving water during dry weather months has been included. The combination of concentration-based effluent limits and a flow prohibition in this Order are equivalent to mass-based effluent limitations, which were redundant limits contained in previous Orders by multiplying the concentration-based effluent limits and permitted average dry weather flow by a conversion factor to determine the mass-based effluent limitations. The Central Valley Water Board finds that the removal of the MDELs and mass-based effluent limits for BOD5 and TSS, and the mass-based effluent limit for ammonia does not result in an allowed increase in pollutants or any additional degradation of the receiving water. Thus, the removal of the MDELs and mass-based effluent limits for BOD5 and TSS, and the mass-based limit for ammonia is consistent with the antidegradation provisions of 40 C.F.R. section 131.12 and the State Antidegradation Policy.

- a. **Surface Water.** The permitted surface water discharge is consistent with the antidegradation provisions of 40 C.F.R. section 131.12 and the State Anti-Degradation Policy. Compliance with these requirements will result in the use of BPTC of the discharge. The impact on existing water quality will be insignificant.
- b. **Groundwater.** The State Anti-Degradation Policy generally prohibits the Central Valley Water Board from authorizing activities that will result in the degradation of high-quality waters unless it has been shown that:
 - i. The degradation will not result in water quality less than that prescribed in state and regional policies, including violation of one or more water quality objectives;
 - ii. The degradation will not unreasonably affect present and anticipated future beneficial uses;
 - iii. The discharger will employ BPTC to minimize degradation; and
 - iv. The degradation is consistent with the maximum benefit to the people of the state.

Some degradation of groundwater may be consistent with the State Anti-Degradation Policy provided that the Discharger is implementing BPTC measures. The Discharger utilizes a leachfield for effluent disposal. The Facility is currently designed and constructed to provide treatment and disinfection greater than secondary level treatment for municipal domestic wastewater when discharging to the leachfield. This level of treatment may result in limited groundwater degradation not exceeding water quality objectives.

Additionally, Facility upgrades are being completed to increase the effluent quality when discharging to the leachfield. This Order also retains existing land discharge specifications and establishes new specifications for Total Nitrogen and Total Trihalomethanes. This Order does not allow for an increase in flow or mass of pollutants to the groundwater.

This Order requires groundwater monitoring and groundwater limitations have been included in this order (at or below) the water quality objective for protection of the domestic or municipal supply (MUN) beneficial use of groundwater.

This Order requires a Groundwater Antidegradation Re-evaluation technical report noted in section VI.C.2.a to confirm that any groundwater degradation that has occurred as a result of Facility operations has not resulted in any exceedances of applicable groundwater water quality objectives or in any impacts to beneficial uses.

Providing wastewater treatment to the community is in the best interest of the people of the state. The Discharger's treatment constitutes BPTC and complies with the State Anti-Degradation Policy.

4. Stringency of Requirements for Individual Pollutants

This Order contains both technology-based effluent limitations and WQBELs for individual pollutants. The technology-based effluent limitations consist of restrictions on BOD5, TSS, and pH. Restrictions on these pollutants are discussed in section IV.B.2. This Order's technology-based pollutant restrictions implement the minimum, applicable federal technology-based requirements. In addition, this Order contains effluent limitations more stringent than the minimum, federal technology-based requirements that are necessary to meet water quality standards. For BOD5, TSS, and pH, both technology-based effluent limitations and water quality-based effluent limitations are applicable. The more stringent of these effluent limitations are implemented by this Order. These limitations are not more stringent than required by the CWA.

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitations	Basis ¹
BOD5	mg/L	AMEL 10 AWEL 15	TTC
TSS	mg/L	AMEL 10 AWEL 15	TTC
BOD	% Removal	85	CFR
TSS	% Removal	85	CFR
Ammonia Nitrogen, Total (as N)	mg/L	AMEL 5.7 AWEL 8.9	NAWQC
Chlorine, Total Residual	mg/L	4-day average 0.019 1-hour average 0.011	NAWQC
Copper, Total Recoverable	µg/L	AMEL 10 MDEL 18	CTR
Nitrate plus Nitrite (as N)	mg/L	AMEL 10 AWEL 22	MCL
рН	SU	Instantaneous Max 8.5 Instantaneous Min 6.5	BP
Total Coliform Organisms	MPN/100 mL	7-day median 2.2 30-day period 23	Title 22

Summary of Final Effluent Limitations Discharge Point 001 Table F-16 Summary of Final Effluent Limitations

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitations	Basis ¹
Total Coliform Organisms (≥20:1 dilution ratio but <400 cfs)	MPN/100 mL	7-day median 23 Instantaneous Max 240	Title 22
Zinc, Total Recoverable	µg/L	AMEL 26 MDEL 46	CTR
Acute Toxicity	Percent Survival	70% minimum for one 90% median for three	BP
Chronic Toxicity	TUc	Shall not exceed 2 TUc AND percent effect > 25%	BP

Table F-16 Notes:

1. **TTC** – Based on tertiary treatment capability. These effluent limitations reflect the capability of a properly operated tertiary treatment plant.

CFR – Based on secondary treatment standards contained in 40 CFR part 133.

BP – Based on water quality objectives contained in the Basin Plan.

CTR – Based on water quality criteria contained in the California Toxics Rule and applied as specified in the SIP.

NAWQC – Based on U.S. EPA's National Ambient Water Quality Criteria for the protection of freshwater aquatic life.

Tox – Based on Statewide Toxicity Provisions

TMDL – Based on the TMDL for salinity and boron in the lower San Joaquin River. **MCL** – Based on the Primary Maximum Contaminant Level.

Title 22 – Based on State Water Board Division of Drinking Water Reclamation Criteria, CCR, Division 4, Chapter 3 (Title 22).

E. Interim Effluent Limitations – Not Applicable

F. Land Discharge Specifications

- 1. The Land Discharge Specifications are necessary to protect the beneficial uses of the groundwater.
- 2. Average Daily Discharge Flow. The discharge specification is based on the leachfield design average dry weather flow rate of 0.7 MGD.
- 3. **TSS and BOD5.** The land discharge specifications for TSS and BOD5 are based on specifications that are achievable by the Discharger with the dissolved air-flotation and continuous sand filter system operating when the Discharger is sending effluent to the leachfield for disposal. The TSS and BOD specifications are retained from Order R5-2017-0117.

- 4. **Total Coliform Organisms**. The land discharge specifications for total coliform organisms are based on the Facility's proven ability to meet specifications and are established to protect the municipal beneficial use of the underlying groundwater. The total coliform organisms discharge specifications are retained from Order R5-2017-0117.
- 5. Total Nitrogen. The land discharge specifications for total nitrogen are based on DDW's Primary MCL for the protection of human health of 10 mg/L for the sum of nitrate and nitrite, measured as nitrogen. The Facility is a POTW and treats domestic wastewater, which may result in the discharge of nitrate and nitrite to the groundwater when discharging to the leachfield. Based on the Discharger's 2014 Leachfield Design Evaluation, it was determined that the geologic conditions under the leachfield did not provide additional effluent treatment; therefore, the total nitrogen limit of 10 mg/L as a monthly average is protective of the beneficial uses of the groundwater.

G. Recycling Specifications

- 1. Treated wastewater discharged for reclamation is regulated under separate waste discharge requirements, Water Recycling Requirements Order No. 5-01-083, and must meet the requirements of CCR, Title 22.
- 2. **TSS and BOD.** The reclamation specifications for TSS and BOD5 are based on limitations that are achievable by the Discharger with the dissolved air-flotation and continuous sand filter system. The TSS and BOD5 specifications are the same as in the previous Order.
- 3. **Total Coliform Organisms.** The discharge specifications in this Order are consistent with the recycled water limitations for total coliform organisms in Water Recycling Requirements Order No. 5-01-083, which consists of limits for total coliform organisms of 2.2 MPN per 100 mL as a 7-day median and 23 MPN per 100 mL no more than once in any 30-day period. Additionally, a daily maximum total coliform organism limitation of 240 MPN per 100 mL is included. These specifications are based on the Facility's proven ability to meet the limitations and are retained from the previous Order.
- 4. **Turbidity**. The turbidity specifications were changed to reflect the requirements of Water Recycling Requirements Order No. 5-01-083, which includes a 30-day average turbidity of 5 NTU, instead of an average weekly specification of 5 NTU. The specifications are based on what can be achieved by the Discharger with the existing filtration system for an effluent containing a high algae content. These specifications are required to enhance the effectiveness of chlorine disinfection.
- 5. **pH.** pH specifications are removed from Order R5-2017-0117 since they are not required to determine compliance with Water Recycling Requirements Order No. 5-01-083.

- 6. **Percent Removal**. BOD and TSS percent removal specifications are removed from Order R5-2017-0117 since they are not required to determine compliance with Water Recycling Requirements Order No. 5-01-083.
- 7. There are no residual chlorine limitations on the reclamation discharge; however the Discharger is required to dechlorinate the reclamation discharge, as the recycled water may be stored in ponds at the Mt. Shasta Resort Golf Course that contain aquatic life.

V. RATIONALE FOR RECEIVING WATER LIMITATIONS

A. Surface Water

- 1. CWA section 303(a-c), requires states to adopt water quality standards, including criteria where they are necessary to protect beneficial uses. The Central Valley Water Board adopted water quality criteria as water quality objectives in the Basin Plan. The Basin Plan states that "[t]he numerical and narrative water quality objectives define the least stringent standards that the Regional Water Board will apply to regional waters in order to protect the beneficial uses." The Basin Plan includes numeric and narrative water quality objectives for various beneficial uses and water bodies. This Order contains receiving surface water limitations based on the Basin Plan numerical and narrative water quality objectives for biostimulatory substances, color, chemical constituents, dissolved oxygen, floating material, oil and grease, pH, pesticides, radioactivity, suspended sediment, settleable substances, suspended material, tastes and odors, temperature, toxicity, and turbidity.
- a. Bacteria. On 7 August 2018 the State Water Board adopted Resolution No. 2018-0038 establishing Bacteria Provisions, which are specifically titled "Part 3 of the Water Quality Control Plan for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California—Bacteria Provisions and a Water Quality Standards Variance Policy" and "Amendment to the Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters of California—Bacteria Provisions and a Water Quality Standards Variance Policy." The Bacteria Water Quality Objectives established in the Bacteria Provisions supersede any numeric water quality objective for bacteria for the REC-1 beneficial use contained in a water quality control plan before the effective date of the Bacteria Provisions.

The Bacteria Water Quality Objectives correspond with the risk protection level of 32 illnesses per 1,000 recreators and use E. coli as the indicator of pathogens in freshwaters and enterococci as the indicator of pathogens in estuarine waters and ocean waters.

The Bacteria Provisions provide that where a permit, waste discharge requirement (WDR), or waiver of WDR includes an effluent limitation or discharge requirement that is derived from a water quality objective or other guidance to control bacteria (for any beneficial use) that is more stringent than the Bacteria Water Quality

Objective, the Bacteria Water Quality Objective would not be implemented in the permit, WDR, or waiver of WDR. This Order includes effluent limitations and discharge requirements equivalent to the DDW Title 22 disinfected tertiary reclamation criteria that are more stringent than the Statewide Bacteria Objectives for all discharge periods except for when the receiving water to effluent ratio is greater than or equal to 20 to 1 **and** there is less than 400 cfs in the receiving water. Under such flow conditions, the standard has not been met in this Order, therefore, the Bacteria Water Quality Objective has been implemented as a receiving water limitation.

The bacteria receiving water limitation in this Order has been established based on the Bacterial Water Quality Objective for inland surface waters, which requires the six-week rolling geometric mean of Escherichia coli (E. coli) shall not exceed 100 colony forming units (cfu) per 100 milliliters (mL), calculated weekly, and a statistical threshold value (STV) of 320 cfu/100 mL not to be exceeded by more than 10 percent of the samples collected in a calendar month, calculated in a static manner.

B. Groundwater

- 1. The beneficial uses of the underlying groundwater are municipal and domestic supply, industrial service supply, industrial process supply, and agricultural supply.
- 2. Groundwater data collected between May 2019 through April 2022 is listed in Table F-17. The table shows the maximum result for data collected at the groundwater monitoring wells and EFF-001 (since monitoring at LND-001 for constituents listed was not required).

Constituent	Units	Effluent	Upgradient RGW-001	Down- gradient RGW-002	Down- gradient RGW-004	WQOs
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/L	227	63	92	89	500
Fixed Dissolved Solids	mg/L	No data	58	76	74	
Nitrate, as Nitrogen	mg/L	5.62	0.2	1.64	0.11	10
Total Nitrogen	mg/L	No data	0.204	1.64	1.87	10

Table F-17 Constituents with Potential for Degradation in Groundwater

Constituent	Units	Effluent	Upgradient RGW-001	Down- gradient RGW-002	Down- gradient RGW-004	WQOs
Ammonia as Nitrogen	mg/L	27.2	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	
Phosphorus, Total	mg/L	3.55	<0.02	0.27	0.051	
Potassium, Total	mg/L	10.4	1.6	1.9	1.7	
Boron, Total	mg/L	182	8.4	23.5	22.4	
Sulfate	mg/L	20.2	No data	No data	No data	250
Sodium	mg/L	24.6	6.5	5.3	5	
Chloride	mg/L	36.5	2.04	1.45	33	250
Manganese, Total	ug/L	43	0.21	2.32	8.77	50
Iron, Total	ug/L	494	289	547	1100	300
Arsenic	ug/L	0.29	No data	No data	No data	10
Coliform Organisms	MPN/100 mL	4	130	<1.8	<1.8	
Electrical Conductivity	umhos/cm	454	54	93	90	900

a. Iron. The data shows that the maximum total recoverable iron concentrations in the effluent and both downgradient monitoring wells exceeds the secondary MCL of 300 ug/L. The average total recoverable iron concentration of 23 samples for the effluent (measured at EFF-001) is 279. The average total recoverable iron concentration of 7 samples for RGW-001 is 51 ug/L. The average total recoverable iron concentration of 12 samples for RGW-002 is 55 ug/L. The average total recoverable iron concentration of 12 samples for RGW-004 is 403 ug/L. No filtered or dissolved iron data is available to determine if the discharge is causing or contributing to an exceedance of the secondary MCL of 300 ug/L. Additionally, once the Upgraded WWTP is operational, iron concentrations in the effluent may lower. Therefore, this Order establishes filtered iron monitoring at the

groundwater monitoring locations to compare to the secondary MCL and retains the groundwater limitation for iron at the secondary MCL of 300 ug//L.

- 3. Basin Plan water quality objectives include narrative objectives for chemical constituents, tastes and odors, and toxicity of groundwater. The toxicity objective requires that groundwater be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that produce detrimental physiological responses in humans, plants, animals, or aquatic life. The chemical constituent objective states groundwater shall not contain chemical constituents in concentrations that adversely affect any beneficial use. The tastes and odors objective prohibits taste- or odor-producing substances in concentrations that cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses. The Basin Plan also establishes numerical water quality objectives for chemical constituents and radioactivity in groundwaters designated as municipal supply. These include, at a minimum, compliance with MCLs in Title 22 of the CCR. The bacteria objective prohibits coliform organisms at or above 2.2 MPN/100 mL. The Basin Plan requires the application of the most stringent objective necessary to ensure that waters do not contain chemical constituents, toxic substances, radionuclides, taste- or odor-producing substances, or bacteria in concentrations that adversely affect municipal or domestic supply, agricultural supply, industrial supply or some other beneficial use.
- 4. This Order contains groundwater limitations to ensure that Facility discharges protect the beneficial uses of the underlying groundwater.

VI. RATIONALE FOR PROVISIONS

A. Standard Provisions

Standard Provisions, which apply to all NPDES permits in accordance with 40 C.F.R. section 122.41, and additional conditions applicable to specified categories of permits in accordance with 40 C.F.R. section 122.42, are provided in Attachment D. The discharger must comply with all standard provisions and with those additional conditions that are applicable under section 122.42.

Sections 122.41(a)(1) and (b) through (n) of 40 C.F.R. establish conditions that apply to all state issued NPDES permits. These conditions must be incorporated into the permits either expressly or by reference. If incorporated by reference, a specific citation to the regulations must be included in the Order. Section 123.25(a)(12) of 40 C.F.R. allows the state to omit or modify conditions to impose more stringent requirements. In accordance with 40 C.F.R. section 123.25, this Order omits federal conditions that address enforcement authority specified in 40 C.F.R. sections 122.41(j)(5) and (k)(2) because the enforcement authority under the Water Code is more stringent. In lieu of these conditions, this Order incorporates by reference Water Code section 13387(e).

B. Special Provisions

1. Reopener Provisions

- a. **Mercury.** This provision allows the Central Valley Water Board to reopen this Order in the event mercury is found to be causing toxicity based on acute or chronic toxicity test results, or if a TMDL program is adopted. In addition, this Order may be reopened if the Central Valley Water Board determines that a mercury offset program is feasible for dischargers subject to NPDES permits.
- b. Water Effects Ratio (WER) and Metal Translators. A default WER of 1.0 has been used in this Order for calculating criteria for applicable inorganic constituents. In addition, default dissolved-to-total metal translators have been used to convert water quality objectives from dissolved to total when developing effluent limitations for copper and zinc. If the Discharger performs studies to determine site-specific WERs and/or site-specific dissolved-to-total metal translators, this Order may be reopened to modify the effluent limitations for the applicable inorganic constituents.
- Ultraviolet Light (UV) Disinfection Operating Specifications. UV system C. operating specifications are required to ensure that the UV system is operated to achieve the required pathogen removal. UV disinfection system specifications and monitoring and reporting requirements are required to ensure that adequate UV dosage is applied to the wastewater to inactivate pathogens (e.g., viruses) in the wastewater. UV dosage is dependent on several factors such as UV transmittance, UV power setting, wastewater turbidity, and wastewater flow through the UV disinfection system. The UV specifications in this Order are based on the National Water Research Institute (NWRI) and American Water Works Association Research Foundation (AWWRF) "Ultraviolet Disinfection Guidelines for Drinking Water and Water Reuse" first published in December 2000 and revised as a Third Edition dated August 2012 (NWRI guidelines). If the Discharger conducts a site-specific UV engineering study that identifies site-specific UV operating specifications that will achieve the virus inactivation required by Title 22 for disinfected tertiary recycled water, this Order may be reopened to modify the UV specifications, in accordance with Reopener Provision VI.C.1.e.
- d. Central Valley Salinity Alternatives for Long-Term Sustainability (CV-SALTS). On 17 January 2020, certain Basin Plan Amendments to incorporate new strategies for addressing ongoing salt and nitrate accumulation in the Central Valley became effective. Other provisions subject to U.S. EPA approval became effective on 2 November 2020, when approved by U.S. EPA. As the Central Valley Water Board moves forward to implement those provisions that are now in effect, this Order may be amended or modified to incorporate new or modified requirements necessary for implementation of the Basin Plan Amendments. More information regarding these Amendments can be found on the <u>Central</u>

Valley Salinity Alternatives for Long-Term Sustainability (CV-SALTS) web page:

(https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/salinity/)

- e. **Mixing Zones.** Order R5-2017-0117 required the Discharger to repair the outfall line and diffuser "to eliminate leaks in the pipeline and to ensure effluent is discharged below the receiving water surface in a manner that optimizes the available mixing of the effluent with the receiving water." The Discharger is completing repairs with the other planned WWTP upgrades explained in section II.E. This Order may be reopened for the addition and/or modification of effluent limitations, mixing zones, and/or dilution credits, if appropriate, including based on diffuser modifications in the Sacramento River.
- f. **Flow Control.** This Order may be reopened for addition and/or modification of effluent limitations, mixing zones, and/or dilution credits, if appropriate, based on implementation of operational measures that ensure a higher minimum river to effluent flow ratio.
- Minimum Whitewater Recreation Flow Rate. The minimum flow rate g. necessary for whitewater recreation of 400 cfs is based on the measurement of flow releases at Box Canyon Dam provided by American Whitewater during the adoption of previous Order 2012-0086. Box Canyon Dam is located approximately 0.6 miles upstream of the Discharger's outfall and the Central Valley Water Board is not aware of any major tributary between the Dam and the outfall that would significantly change the flow rate at the outfall compared to that at the Dam. The Discharger may not desire to use Box Canyon Dam flow rates and/or may be unable to adequately access the flow rate data from the operator of the Dam; therefore, they may establish an in-stream flow measurement station upstream of their outfall (and below the Dam). This Order may be reopened to allow for an adjustment to the minimum whitewater recreation flow rate of 400 cfs, if appropriate, as a result of the establishment of an upstream receiving water flow measurement station (located downstream of Box Canyon Dam) and the submittal of information that would justify a modification to the minimum whitewater recreation flow rate.

2. Special Studies and Additional Monitoring Requirements

a. Toxicity Reduction Evaluation Requirements. The Basin Plan contains a narrative toxicity objective that states, "All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that produce detrimental physiological responses in human, plant, animal, or aquatic life." (Basin Plan at section 3.1.20) Based on whole effluent chronic toxicity testing performed by the Discharger from May 2019 through April 2022, the discharge has reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an in-stream excursion above of the Basin Plan's narrative toxicity objective.

The Monitoring and Reporting Program of this Order requires chronic WET monitoring to demonstrate compliance with the numeric chronic toxicity effluent limitation. If the discharge exceeds the chronic toxicity effluent limitation, this provision requires the Discharger either participate in an approved Toxicity Evaluation Study (TES) or conduct a site-specific Toxicity Reduction Evaluation (TRE).

A TES may be conducted in lieu of a TRE if the percent effect at 50 percent effluent is less than or equal to 50 percent. Determining the cause of toxicity can be challenging when the toxicity signal is low. Several Central Valley facilities with similar treatment systems have been experiencing intermittent low-level toxicity. The dischargers have not been successful identifying the cause of the toxicity because of the low toxicity signal and the intermittent nature of the toxicity. Due to these challenges, the Central Valley Clean Water Association (CVCWA), in collaboration with staff from the Central Valley Water Board, has initiated a Special Study to Investigate Low Level Toxicity Indications (Group Toxicity Study). This Order allows the Discharger to participate in an approved TES, which may be conducted individually or as part of a coordinated group effort with other similar dischargers that are exhibiting toxicity. Although the current CVCWA Group Toxicity Study is related to low-level toxicity, participation in an approved TES is not limited to only low-level toxicity issues.

See the WET Monitoring Flow Chart (Figure F-1), below, for further clarification of the decision points for determining the need for TES/TRE initiation.

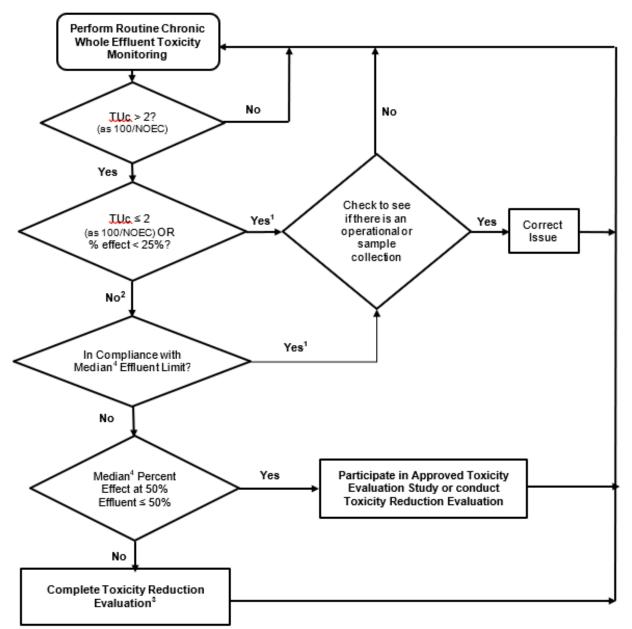


Figure F-1: WET Accelerated Monitoring Flow Chart

Figure F-1 Notes:

- 1. The Discharger may participate in an approved TES if the discharge has exceeded the chronic toxicity effluent limitation twice or more in the past 12-month period and the cause is not identified and/or addressed.
- 2. The Discharger may elect to take additional samples to determine the 3-sample median. The samples shall be collected at least one week apart and the final sample shall be within 6 weeks of the initial sample exhibiting toxicity.

- 3. The Discharger may participate in an approved TES instead of a TRE if the Discharger has conducted a TRE within the past 12 months and has been unsuccessful in identifying the toxicant.
- 4. See Compliance Determination section VII.I for procedures for calculating 6-week median.
 - b. Groundwater Antidegradation Re-evaluation. The Discharger is required to submit a Groundwater Antidegradation Re-evaluation to confirm that the land discharge continues to be consistent with the State Antidegradation Policy. In a letter sent from Central Valley Water Board dated 03 November 2020, Central Valley Water Board confirmed that no background groundwater well was installed after the City's attempts to find a location, and therefore, "in order to determine any impacts to groundwater and assess compliance with groundwater limitations in the Permit, the Discharger shall assume background groundwater quality to be non-detect for regulated constituents or obtain water quality data from local upgradient springs and wells (preferred)".
 - c. Pond Cleanout. This Order does not authorize onsite disposal of waste solids. Once the Upgraded WWTP is in operation, the former aeration ponds will no longer be used as a treatment unit at the Facility. Waste solids/sludge may be present in these ponds. The Discharger is not authorized for long term onsite storage of sludge leftover from treatment activities, and eventually, the ponds will require dewatering and sludge removal. This provision requires the Discharger to address the former aeration ponds and backwash pond by developing a Pond Cleanout Work Plan and Final Technical Report to certify that the former ponds do not pose a threat to underlying groundwater quality.
 - d. Overflow Pond Operating Plan. The Discharger plans to utilize the former area of the "backwash pond" as an overflow pond on an emergency basis if the disk filter units overflow. This pond is unlined and currently storing solids, however, the pond waste solids will be removed in accordance with Special Provision VI.C.2.c. In order to ensure the overflow pond will not operate as final disposal for partially treated effluent, the Discharger shall develop an Overflow Pond Operating Plan for Central Valley Water Board review. The plan must specifically address return flow capabilities from the overflow pond back into the wastewater treatment process.

3. Best Management Practices and Pollution Prevention

a. Salinity Evaluation and Minimization Plan (SEMP). The Basin Plan includes a Salt Control Program for discharges to groundwater and surface water. The Salt Control Program is a phased approach to address salinity in the Central Valley Region. During Phase I the focus will be on conducting a Prioritization and Optimization (P&O) Study to provide information for subsequent phases of the Salt Control Program. During Phase I, the Salt Control Program includes two compliance pathways for dischargers to choose; a Conservative Salinity Permitting Approach and an Alternative Salinity Permitting Approach.

The Discharger submitted a notice to intent for the Salt Control Program on 4 November 2021 indicating its intent to meet the Alternative Salinity Permitting Approach. Under the Alternative Permitting Approach, the Basin Plan requires dischargers implement salinity minimization measures to maintain existing salinity levels and participate in the P&O Study. The Discharger's NOI demonstrated adequate participation in the P&O and this Order requires continued participation to meeting the requirements of the Alternative Salinity Permitting Approach. This Order also requires continued implementation of the Discharger's SEMP and includes a performancebased salinity trigger to ensure salinity levels do not increase. In accordance with the Basin Plan, the salinity trigger was developed based on existing facility performance and considers possible temporary increases that may occur due to water conservation and/or drought.

4. Construction, Operation, and Maintenance Specifications

- a. Filtration System Operating Specifications. Turbidity is included as an operational specification as an indicator of the effectiveness of the filtration system for providing adequate disinfection. The tertiary treatment process utilized at this Facility is capable of reliably meeting a turbidity limitation of 2 NTU as a daily average. Failure of the treatment system such that virus removal is impaired would normally result in increased particles in the effluent, which result in higher effluent turbidity and could impact UV dosage. Turbidity has a major advantage for monitoring filter performance, allowing immediate detection of filter failure and rapid corrective action. The operational specification requires that turbidity prior to disinfection shall not exceed 2 NTU as a daily average; 5 NTU, more than 5 percent of the time within a 24-hour period, and an instantaneous maximum of 10 NTU.
- b. UV Disinfection System Operating Specifications. This Order requires that wastewater shall be oxidized, coagulated, filtered, and adequately disinfected pursuant to the DDW reclamation criteria, CCR, Title 22, division 4, chapter 3, (Title 22), or equivalent. To ensure that the UV disinfection system is operated to achieve the required pathogen removal, this Order includes effluent limits for total coliform organisms, filtration system operating specifications, and UV disinfection system operating specifications in the municipal wastewater have been deactivated by the UV disinfection system. Compliance with the effluent limits and the filtration system and UV disinfection operating specifications demonstrates compliance with the equivalency to Title 22 disinfection requirement.

The NWRI guidelines include UV operating specifications for compliance with Title 22. For water recycling in accordance with Title 22, the UV system shall be an approved system included in the Treatment Technology Report for Recycled Water, December 2009 (or a later version, as applicable) published by the DDW. The UV system shall also conform to all requirements and operating specifications of the NWRI guidelines. A memorandum dated 1 November 2004 issued by DDW to Regional Water Board executive offices recommended that provisions be included in permits for water recycling treatment plants employing UV disinfection requiring dischargers to establish fixed cleaning frequency of lamp sleeves, as well as, include provisions that specify minimum delivered UV dose that must be maintained (per the NWRI Guidelines).

For granular media filtration, the NWRI Guidelines recommend a minimum hourly average UV dose of 100 mJ/cm². Therefore, this Order includes UV operating specifications requiring a minimum hourly average UV dose of 100 mJ/cm² and a minimum hourly average UV transmittance of 55%, per the NWRI Guidelines. If the Discharger conducts a site-specific UV engineering study that demonstrates a lower UV dose meets a Title 22 equivalent virus removal, this Order may be reopened to revise the UV operating specifications accordingly.

c. **Treatment Pond Operating Requirements.** The operation and maintenance specifications for the treatment ponds are necessary to protect the beneficial uses of the groundwater and to ensure the treatment ponds have adequate capacity and not create nuisance conditions. The specifications included in this Order are retained from Order R5-2017-0117.

5. Special Provisions for POTWs

- Sludge/Biosolids Treatment or Discharge Specifications. Sludge in this a. Order means the solid, semisolid, and liquid residues removed during primary, secondary, or advanced wastewater treatment processes. Solid waste refers to grit and screening material generated during preliminary treatment. Residual sludge means sludge that will not be subject to further treatment at the wastewater treatment plant. Biosolids refer to sludge that has been treated and tested and shown to be capable of being beneficially and legally used pursuant to federal and state regulations as a soil amendment for agricultural, silvicultural, horticultural, and land reclamation activities as specified under 40 C.F.R. part 503. This Order does not regulate offsite use or disposal of biosolids, which are regulated instead under 40 C.F.R. part 503; administered by U.S. EPA. The Sludge/Biosolids Treatment or Discharge Specifications in this Order implement the California Water Code to ensure sludge/biosolids are properly handled onsite to prevent nuisance, protect public health, and protect groundwater quality.
- b. **Biosolids Management Plan.** A Biosolids Management Plan has not been submitted for this Facility and is needed to ensure the Discharger properly

handles biosolids onsite to prevent nuisance, protect public health, and protect groundwater quality.

6. Other Special Provisions

Disinfection Requirements. Consistent with previous Order R5-2017a. 0117, operations specifications for wastewater, during critical flow periods, to be oxidized, coagulated, filtered, and adequately disinfected consistent with DDW reclamation criteria, CCR, Title 22, division 4, chapter 3 (Title 22), or equivalent, are necessary in accordance with a 1 July 2003 DDW guidance memo on wastewater treatment levels for potential recreation and reclamation use. The effluent shall be disinfected in accordance with the total coliform organisms effluent limitations set forth in this Order, which are equivalent to "disinfected tertiary recycled water" disinfection requirements; however, wastewater treated for discharge need not comply with the CT requirement (total chlorine residual multiplied by the modal contact time measured at the same point) specified in the Title 22 section 60301.230(a) or the disinfection process outlined in section 60301.230(b). The disinfection requirements are discussed in detail above in Section IV.C.3, Determining the Need for WQBELs (see Pathogens).

7. Compliance Schedules – Not Applicable

VII. RATIONALE FOR MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

CWA section 308 and 40 C.F.R. sections 122.41(h), (j)-(l), 122.44(i), and 122.48 require that all NPDES permits specify monitoring and reporting requirements. Water Code sections 13267 and 13383 authorize the Central Valley Water Board to establish monitoring, inspection, entry, reporting, and recordkeeping requirements. The Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP), Attachment E of this Order establishes monitoring, reporting, and recordkeeping requirements bears a reasonable relationship to the need for the reports and the benefits to be obtained therefrom. The Discharger, as owner and operator of the Facility, is required to comply with these requirements, which are necessary to determine compliance with this Order. The following provides additional rationale for the monitoring and reporting requirements contained in the MRP for this facility.

Water Code section 13176, subdivision (a), states: "The analysis of any material required by [Water Code sections 13000-16104] shall be performed by a laboratory that has accreditation or certification pursuant to Article 3 (commencing with section 100825) of Chapter 4 of Part 1 of Division 101 of the Health and Safety Code." The DDW accredits laboratories through its Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (ELAP).

Section 13176 cannot be interpreted in a manner that would violate federal holding time requirements that apply to NPDES permits pursuant to the CWA. (Wat. Code sections 13370, subd. (c), 13372, 13377.). Section 13176 is inapplicable to NPDES permits to the

extent it is inconsistent with CWA requirements. (Wat. Code section 13372, subd. (a).) Lab accreditation is not required for field tests such as tests for color, odor, turbidity, pH, temperature, dissolved oxygen, electrical conductivity, and disinfectant residual. The holding time requirements are 15 minutes for these constituents (40 C.F.R. section 136.3(e), Table II). The Discharger maintains an ELAP accredited laboratory on-site and conducts analysis within the required hold times.

A. Influent Monitoring

 Influent monitoring is required to collect data on the characteristics of the wastewater and to assess compliance with effluent limitations (e.g., BOD₅ and TSS reduction requirements). The monitoring frequencies and sample types have been retained from Order R5-2017-0117.

B. Effluent Monitoring

- 1. Pursuant to the requirements of 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(i)(2) effluent monitoring is required for all constituents with effluent limitations. Effluent monitoring is necessary to assess compliance with effluent limitations, assess the effectiveness of the treatment process, and to assess the impacts of the discharge on the receiving stream and groundwater.
- Effluent monitoring frequencies and sample types have been retained from Order R5-2017-0117, except as noted in Table F-18, below. In addition to the specific parameters listed in Table F-18, certain non-CTR parameters were removed due to sufficient monitoring data available from previous water characterization monitoring.

C. Land Discharge Monitoring

 Land discharge monitoring is required to ensure that the discharge to the land disposal area complies with the Land Discharge Specifications in section IV.B of this Order. Monitoring frequencies and sample types have been retained from Order R5 2017-0117, except as noted in Table F-18 below:

D. Recycling Monitoring

 Recycling water monitoring is required to ensure that the discharge to the Mt. Shasta Resort Golf Course complies with the Recycling Specifications in section IV.C of this Order. Monitoring frequencies and sample types have been retained from Order R5 2017-0117.

E. Receiving Water Monitoring

1. Surface Water

a. Receiving water monitoring is necessary to assess compliance with receiving water limitations and to assess the impacts of the discharge on the receiving stream. Receiving surface water monitoring frequencies and

sample types have been retained from Order No. R5-2017-0117, except as noted in Table F-18. In addition to the specific parameters listed in Table F-18, certain non-CTR parameters were removed due to sufficient monitoring data available from previous water characterization monitoring. Receiving water samples requirements changed to only be required during the allowable surface water discharge period from 14 September to 15 June.

2. Groundwater

- Water Code section 13267 states, in part, "(a) A Regional Water Board, in a. establishing waste discharge requirements may investigate the quality of any waters of the state within its region" and "(b)(1) In conducting an investigation, the Regional Water Board may require that any person who discharges waste that could affect the quality of waters within its region shall furnish, under penalty of perjury, technical or monitoring program reports which the Regional Water Board requires. The burden, including costs, of these reports shall bear a reasonable relationship to the need for the report and the benefits to be obtained from the reports." The burden, including costs, of these reports shall bear a reasonable relationship to the need for the report and the benefits to be obtained from the reports. In requiring those reports, a Regional Water Board shall provide the person with a written explanation with regard to the need for the reports and shall identify the evidence that supports requiring that person to provide the reports. The Monitoring and Reporting Program is issued pursuant to Water Code section 13267. The groundwater monitoring and reporting program required by this Order and the Monitoring and Reporting Program are necessary to assure compliance with these waste discharge requirements. The Discharger is responsible for the discharges of waste at the facility subject to this Order.
- Monitoring of the groundwater must be conducted to determine if the b. discharge has caused an increase in constituent concentrations, when compared to background. The monitoring must, at a minimum, require a complete assessment of groundwater impacts including the vertical and lateral extent of degradation, an assessment of all wastewater-related constituents which may have migrated to groundwater, an analysis of whether additional or different methods of treatment or control of the discharge are necessary to provide BPTC to comply with the State Anti-Degradation Policy. Economic analysis is only one of many factors considered in determining BPTC. If monitoring indicates that the discharge has incrementally increased constituent concentrations in groundwater above background, this permit may be reopened and modified. Until groundwater monitoring is sufficient, this Order contains Groundwater Limitations that allow groundwater guality to be degraded for certain constituents when compared to background groundwater quality, but not to exceed water quality objectives. If groundwater quality has been degraded by the discharge, the incremental change in pollutant concentration (when

compared with background) may not be increased. If groundwater quality has been or may be degraded by the discharge, this Order may be reopened, and specific numeric limitations established consistent with the State Anti-Degradation Policy and the Basin Plan.

- c. This Order requires the Discharger to continue groundwater monitoring and includes a regular schedule of groundwater monitoring in the attached Monitoring and Reporting Program. The groundwater monitoring reports are necessary to evaluate impacts to waters of the State to assure protection of beneficial uses and compliance with Central Valley Water Board plans and policies, including the State Anti-Degradation Policy. Evidence in the record includes effluent monitoring data that indicates the presence of constituents that may degrade groundwater and surface water.
- d. According to a letter dated 14 August 2019 by the Discharger's consultant, Pace Engineering; the Discharger has maintained a groundwater monitoring well network consisting of 3 wells at the leachfield since 2006. In 2013, a Groundwater Monitoring Well Network Work Plan (and amendment) was submitted to the Central Valley Water Board for approval, and in 2014, a new downgradient monitoring well (now labeled RGW-004) was drilled to replace an existing well (formerly RGW-003). Central Valley Water Board responded in a letter dated 03 November 2020 and confirmed that the existing upgradient well (RGW-001) does not provide reliable water quality samples and does not need to be sampled anymore. Additionally, a new upgradient well is not required according to the provision in Order R5-2017-0117, and background groundwater quality shall be assumed non-detect or obtained from local upgradient springs and wells.
- e. Groundwater monitoring frequencies and parameters have been retained from Order No. R5-2017-0117, except as noted in Table F-18, below:

Parameter, Units	Monitoring Location	Prior Sample Frequency	Revised Sample Frequency	Reason for Change
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate	EFF-001	1/month	None	No effluent limitations
Dissolved Organic Carbon	EFF-001	None	1/quarter	Data required to determine criteria for aluminum
Settleable Solids	EFF-001	1/month	None	No effluent limitations
Temperature	EFF-001	1/day	2/week	Twice weekly data adequate to determine effect on receiving water and determine criteria for ammonia
Total Nitrogen	LND-001	None	1/month	Land discharge specifications added

Table F-18 Summary of Monitoring Changes

Parameter, Units	Monitoring Location	Prior Sample Frequency	Revised Sample Frequency	Reason for Change
Total Trihalomethanes	LND-001	None	1/month	Land discharge specifications added
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate	RSW-001 and RSW-002	2/year	None	No effluent limitations and no indication of parameter in receiving water
Standard Minerals	RSW-001	1/year	None	Data not required for reasonable potential analysis
Dissolved Organic Carbon	RSW-002	None	1/quarter	Data required to determine criteria for aluminum
Dissolved Oxygen	RSW-001 and RSW-002	1/week	2/month	Twice monthly data adequate to determine compliance with receiving water limitations
рН	RSW-001 and RSW-002	1/week	2/month	See Dissolved Oxygen explanation. Additionally, 2/month samples adequate to determine ammonia criteria.
Temperature	RSW-001 and RSW-002	1/week	2/month	See pH explanation
Total Coliform Organisms	RSW-001 and RSW-002	1/week	None	Total coliform organisms not required due to fecal coliform organisms sampling required.
Fecal Coliform Organisms	RSW-001 and RSW-002	None	2/month	Samples changed from total coliform to fecal coliform to determine compliance with bacteria receiving water limitations
Turbidity	RSW-001 and RSW- 002	1/week	2/month	See Dissolved Oxygen explanation
Total Trihalomethanes	RGW-002 and RGW-004	None	1/month	Determine compliance with groundwater receiving water limitations
Arsenic	RGW-002 and RGW-004	None	1/month	Determine compliance with groundwater receiving water limitations
Multiple	Supply Water Monitoring	1/year	None	Not required to determine compliance with permit requirements

F. Whole Effluent Toxicity Testing Requirements

- 1. **Acute Toxicity**. Quarterly 96-hour bioassay testing is required to demonstrate compliance with the effluent limitation for acute toxicity.
- 2. **Chronic Toxicity**. Annual chronic whole effluent toxicity testing is required in order to demonstrate compliance with the numeric chronic toxicity effluent limitation.
- Test of Significant Toxicity. The discharge is subject to determination of "Pass" or "Fail" from a chronic toxicity test using the Test of Significant Toxicity (TST) statistical t-test approach described in *National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Test of Significant Toxicity Implementation Document* (EPA 833-R-10-003, 2010), Appendix A, Figure A-1 and Table A-1 (Chronic Freshwater and East Coast Methods) and Appendix B, Table B-1.

The null hypothesis (Ho) for the TST statistical approach is:

Mean discharge IWC response \leq RMD x Mean control response, where the chronic RMD = 0.75.

A test result that rejects this null hypothesis is reported as "Pass." A test result that does not reject this null hypothesis is reported as "Fail."

The relative "Percent Effect" at the discharge IWC is defined and reported as:

Percent Effect = ((Mean control response – Mean discharge IWC response) / Mean control response) x 100.

This is a t-test (formally Student's t-Test), a statistical analysis comparing two sets of replicate observations, i.e., a control and IWC. The purpose of this statistical test is to determine if the means of the two sets of observations are different (i.e., if the IWC or receiving water concentration differs from the control, the test result is "Pass" or "Fail"). The Welch's t-test employed by the TST statistical approach is an adaptation of Student's t-test and is used with two samples having unequal variances.

4. Sensitive Species Screening. The Discharger shall perform rescreening to reevaluate the most sensitive species if there is a significant change in the nature of the discharge. If there are no significant changes during the permit term, a rescreening must be performed prior to permit reissuance and results submitted with the Report of Waste Discharge. Species sensitivity screening for chronic toxicity shall include, at a minimum, chronic WET testing four consecutive calendar quarters using the water flea (*Ceriodaphnia dubia*), fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*), and green alga (*Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata*). The tests shall be performed at an IWC of no less than 50 percent effluent and one control. For rescreening, if the first two species sensitivity re-screening events result in no change in the most sensitive species, the Discharger may cease the species sensitive re-screening testing and the most sensitive species will remain unchanged.

G. Other Monitoring Requirements

1. Filtration System and UV Disinfection System Monitoring

UV system monitoring and reporting are required to ensure that the UV system is operated to adequately inactivate pathogens in the wastewater. UV disinfection system monitoring is imposed to achieve equivalency to requirements established by the DDW, and the NWRI, Guidelines.

2. Effluent and Receiving Water Characterization Monitoring

Monitoring for priority pollutants and other constituents of concern is required to collect data necessary to determine reasonable potential, as required in section 1.2 of the SIP

VIII. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

The Central Valley Water Board has considered the issuance of WDRs that will serve as an NPDES permit for the City of Mt Shasta Wastewater Treatment. As a step in the WDR adoption process, the Central Valley Water Board staff has developed tentative WDRs and has encouraged public participation in the WDR adoption process.

A. Notification of Interested Persons

The Central Valley Water Board notified the Discharger and interested agencies and persons of its intent to prescribe WDRs for the discharge and provided an opportunity to submit written comments and recommendations. Notification was provided through the following: Posting on the Central Valley Water Board's website on **6 February 2023** and posting by the Discharger at the nearest city hall or county courthouse, a post office nearest to the Facility (if allowed), and the Facility entrance by **20 February 2023**.

The public had access to the agenda and any changes in dates and locations through the <u>Central Valley Water Board's website</u> (http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/board_info/meetings/)

B. Written Comments

Interested persons were invited to submit written comments concerning tentative WDRs as provided through the notification process. Comments were due either in person or by mail to the Executive Office at the Central Valley Water Board at the address on the cover page of this Order.

To be fully responded to by staff and considered by the Central Valley Water Board, the written comments were due at the Central Valley Water Board office by 5:00 p.m. on **8 March 2023**.

C. Public Hearing

The Central Valley Water Board held a public hearing on the tentative WDRs during its regular Board meeting on the following date and time and at the following location:

Date: 27/28 April 2023 Time: 8:30 a.m. Location: Online and Kern County Board of Supervisors Chambers 1115 Truxtun Avenue Bakersfield, CA 93301

Interested persons were invited to attend. At the public hearing, the Central Valley Water Board heard testimony pertinent to the discharge, WDRs, and permit. For accuracy of the record, important testimony was requested in writing.

D. Reconsideration of Waste Discharge Requirements

Any person aggrieved by this action of the Central Valley Water Board may petition the State Water board to review the action in accordance with Water Code section 13320 and CCR, title 23, sections 2050 and following. The State Water Board must receive the petition by 5:00 p.m., within 30 calendar days of the date of adoption of this Order at the following address, except that if the thirtieth day following the date of this Order falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or state holiday, the petition must be received by the State Water Board by 5:00 p.m. on the next business day:

State Water Resources Control Board Office of Chief Counsel P.O. Box 100, 1001 I Street Sacramento, CA 95812-0100

Or by email at waterqualitypetitions@waterboards.ca.gov

Instructions on how to file a petition for review

(http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/public_notices/petitions/water_quality/wqpetition_instr .shtml) are available on the Internet.

E. Information and Copying

The Report of Waste Discharge, other supporting documents, and comments received are on file and may be inspected at the address above at any time between 8:30 a.m. and 4:45 p.m., Monday through Friday. Copying of documents may be arranged through the Central Valley Water Board by calling (530) 224-4845.

F. Register of Interested Persons

Any person interested in being placed on the mailing list for information regarding the WDRs and NPDES permit should contact the Central Valley Water Board, reference this facility, and provide a name, address, and phone number.

G. Additional Information

Requests for additional information or questions regarding this order should be directed to Mike Nilsen at 530-224-4853, or <u>Michael.Nilsen@waterboards.ca.gov</u>.

Constituent	Units	MEC	В	С	СМС	000	Water & Org	Org. Only	Basin Plan	MCL	Reasonable Potential
Aluminum	µg/L	195	94	200	775	350	NA	NA	NA	200	No
Ammonia	mg/L	27.2	NA	1.9	8.1	1.9	NA	NA	NA	NA	Yes
Bis (2- ethylhexyl) phthalate	µg/L	1.5	0.14	1.8	NA	NA	1.8	5.9	NA	4	No
Chloride	mg/L	30	4.1	250	860	230	NA	NA	NA	250	No
Copper	µg/L	29.2	1.15	4.3	NA	4.3	1300	NA	5.9	1000	Yes
Electrical Conductivity	µmhos/ cm	454	NA	900	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	900	No
Iron	µg/L	304 (see note 2)	147	300	NA	1000	NA	NA	NA	300	Insufficient data
Mercury	ng/L	30 (ND)	30 (ND)	12 (see note 3)	1400	770	50	51	NA	NA	Insufficient data
Nitrate and Nitrite	mg/L	5.7	NA	10	NA	NA	10	NA	NA	10	Yes
Sulfate	mg/L	21	1.1	250	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	250	No
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/L	227	NA	500	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	500	No
Zinc	µg/L	17.5	2.5	16	NA	55	NA	NA	16	5000	Yes

ATTACHMENT G – SUMMARY OF REASONABLE POTENTIAL ANALYSIS

Attachment G Table Notes:

1. All inorganic concentrations are given as a total concentration.

2. Represents the maximum observed annual average concentration for comparison with the Secondary MCL

3. State Water Board Sport Fish Water Quality Objective for mercury

Abbreviations used in this table:

MEC = Maximum Effluent Concentration

B = Maximum Receiving Water Concentration or lowest detection level, if non-detect

ATTACHMENT G - SUMMARY OF REASONABLE POTENTIAL ANALYSIS

- C = Criterion used for Reasonable Potential Analysis
- CMC = Criterion Maximum Concentration (CTR or NTR)
- CCC = Criterion Continuous Concentration (CTR or NTR)
- Water & Org = Human Health Criterion for Consumption of Water & Organisms (CTR or NTR)
- Org Only = Human Health Criterion for Consumption of Organisms Only (CTR or NTR)
- Basin Plan = Numeric Site-Specific Basin Plan Water Quality Objective
- MCL = Drinking Water Standards Maximum Contaminant Level
- NA = Not Available
- ND = Non-detect

ATTACHMENT H-1 – CALCULATION OF WQBELS

HUMAN HEALTH WQBELS CALCULATIONS

Parameter	Units	Criteria	Mean Background Concentration	Effluent CV	Dilution Factor	AWEL/AMEL Multiplier	AMEL Multiplier	AMEL	MDEL	AWEL
Nitrate Nitrogen, Total (as N)	mg/L	10	No data	1.80	0	2.17	2.64	10		22

Attachment H-1 Table Notes:

1. CV was established according to section 1.4 of the SIP.

Abbreviations used in this table:

- CV = Coefficient of Variation
- MDEL = Maximum Daily Effluent Limitation
- AMEL = Average Monthly Effluent Limitation
- MDEL = Maximum Daily Effluent Limitation
- AWEL = Average Weekly Effluent Limitation
- NA = Not Available

ATTACHMENT H-2 – CALCULATION OF WQBELS

Parameter	Units	CMC Criteria	CCC Criteria	В	Effluent CV	CMC Dilution Factor	CCC Dilution Factor	ECA Multiplier _{acute}	LTA _{acute}	ECA Multiplier _{chronic}	LTA _{chronic}	AMEL Multiplier95	AWEL Multiplier	MDEL Multiplier99	AMEL	AWEL	MDEL
Ammonia Nitrogen, Total (as N)	mg/L	8.1	1.9	NA	0.29	0.2	2.1	0.54	5.3	0.89	5.2	1.09	1.71		5.7	8.9	
Copper	µg/L	5.3	3.9	1.15	0.46	3	4	0.40	7.1	0.61	9.0	1.41		2.51	10		18
Zinc	µg/L	15	50	2.5	0.45	2.5	0	0.41	19	0.61	31	1.40		2.46	26		46

AQUATIC LIFE WQBELS CALCULATIONS

Attachment H-2 Table Notes:

- 1. AMEL calculated according to section 1.4 of the SIP using a 95th percentile occurrence probability.
- 2. AWEL calculated according to section 1.4 of the SIP using a 98th percentile occurrence probability.
- 3. MDEL calculated according to section 1.4 of the SIP using a 99th percentile occurrence probability.

Abbreviations used in this table:

- B = Maximum Receiving Water Concentration or lowest detection level, if non-detect
- CMC = Criterion Maximum Concentration (CTR or NTR)
- CCC = Criterion Continuous Concentration (CTR or NTR)
- CV = Coefficient of Variation (established in accordance with section 1.4 of the SIP)
- ECA Effluent Concentration Allowance
- LTA Aquatic Life Calculations Long-Term Average
- MDEL = Maximum Daily Effluent Limitation
- AMEL = Average Monthly Effluent Limitation
- MDEL = Maximum Daily Effluent Limitation
- AWEL = Average Weekly Effluent Limitation
- NA = Not Available

ATTACHMENT H – CALCULATION OF WQBEL'S